

MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY

ANNEXURES

of the

**5TH ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING
FOR THE YEAR 2018**

convened for

TUESDAY, 04 DECEMBER 2018

at

15h00

at the

**COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CIVIC CENTRE,
WELKOM**



Enquiries: Mr EM Msiza
 Tel: 086 111 2014
 Email: elias@mcpf.co.za
 Date: 24 January 2018

UNDER CURATORSHIP
 The Willows Office Park
 MCPF, Block 1 Unit 1&2
 276 George Road
 Grand Gardens
 Midrand
 Tel: 086 111 2014
 Fax: 086 662 5579
 Email: info@mcpf.co.za
 Website: www.mcpf.co.za

The Municipal Manager
 Matjhabeng Local Municipality
 P O Box 708
 WELKOM
 9640
rubulana@matjhabeng.co.za ; mapitso@matjhabeng.co.za

Dear Municipal Manager,

RE: TRANSFER OF BENEFITS FOR MCPF TO CAPE RETIREMENT FUND

Your letter dated 22 January 2018 regarding the above subject matter refers.

The Curators of the Municipal Councillors Pension Fund (MCPF) held a meeting with Councillors on the 19th January 2018. Councils which were represented at this meeting were Matjhabeng Local Municipality, Tswelopele Municipality, Lejweleputswa Municipality, Tokologo Local Municipality and Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality. At the said meeting, issues raised in your letter were addressed and it was agreed that the Curators will come back to the Office to address those issues and furthermore to finalise the Annual Financial Statements and ensure that benefits statements are issued from the 28th February 2018.

While we note with concern your intention to withdraw from the Fund, please note that the Rules of the Fund does not allow for transfer of benefits while a Member is still an active serving Councillor. Furthermore, please take into consideration that Section 14 of the Pension Fund Act requires that certain conditions be fulfilled prior to any transfers can be finalised.

Section 14 of the Pension Fund Act no 24 of 1956 as amended stipulates no transaction involving the amalgamation of any business carried on by a registered fund with any business carried on by any other



person (irrespective of whether that other person is or is not a registered fund), or the transfer of any business from a registered fund to any other person, or the transfer of any business from any other person to a registered fund, shall be of any force or effect unless the following have been complied with.

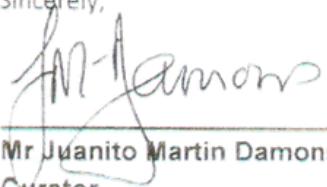
1. The scheme for the proposed transaction, including a copy of every actuarial or other statement taken into account for the purposes of the scheme, has been submitted to the Registrar within a prescribed period of the effective date of the transaction;
2. the registrar has been furnished with such additional particulars or such a special report by a valuator, as he may deem necessary for the purposes of this subsection;
3. the registrar is satisfied that the scheme referred to in paragraph (1) is reasonable and equitable and accords full recognition -
 - (i) to the rights and reasonable benefit expectations of the members transferring in terms of the rules of a fund where such rights and reasonable benefit expectations relate to service prior to the date of transfer;
 - (ii) to any additional benefits in respect of service prior to the date of transfer;
 - (iii) the payment of which has become established practice; and
 - (iv) to the payment of minimum benefits referred to in section 14A,
4. that the proposed transactions would not render any fund which is a party thereto and which will continue to exist if the proposed transaction is completed, unable to meet the requirements of the Act or to remain in a sound financial condition or, in the case of a fund which is not in a sound financial condition, to attain such a condition within a period of time deemed by the registrar to be satisfactory;
5. the registrar has been furnished with such evidence as he may require that the provisions of the said scheme and the provisions, in so far as they are applicable, of the rules of every registered fund which is a party to the transaction, have been carried out or that adequate arrangements have been made to carry out such provisions at such times as may be required by the said scheme; and
6. lastly that the registrar must have forwarded a certificate to the principal officers of every such fund to the effect that all the requirements of this subsection have been satisfied.

Please remember, Curators were appointed for the sole purpose of ensuring that interests of Members are protected, proper investigations into the issues as raised in your letter are conducted and to ensure recovery. Until such time it is requested that you be patient and understanding. We can assure you that the investments remain invested, continues to grow and will generate returns to the benefit of Members

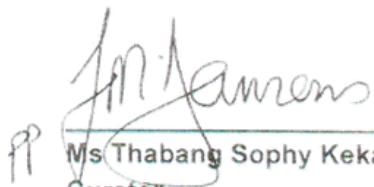
Should you have any queries please do not hesitate to contact either of us.

We hope you find the above is in order.

Sincerely,



Mr Juanito Martin Damons
Curator
MCPF



Ms Thabang Sophy Kekana
Curator
MCPF

08 October 2018

Municipal Manager
Matjhabeng Municipality
e-mail address: Nolitha.mlangeni@matjhabeng.co.za
Lindsey.williams@matjhabeng.co.za



UNDER CURATORSHIP
The Willows Office Park
MCPF, Block 1 Unit 1&2
276 George Road
Erand Gardens,
Midrand
Tel: 086 111 2014
Fax: 086 662 5579
Email: info@mcpf.co.za
Website: www.mcpf.co.za

Dear Sir / Madam

MUNICIPAL COUNCILLORS PENSION FUND ("MCPF")-
CONTRAVIENIENCE OF SECTION 13A OF THE PENSION FUND ACT, 1956
("The Act")

1. The Fund has on numerous occasions sent correspondences to the Matjhabeng Municipality informing and reminding you that the municipality is in arrears regarding its obligations to pay monthly contributions to the MCPF on behalf of its councillors who are members of the fund. The MCPF hereby reminds you again, that the legal obligation in terms of section 13A of the Act is not optional and that it remains outstanding until payment together with late-payment interests is received.
2. The MCPF is by law required to take all reasonable steps, including legal action, to recover any arrear-contributions that are due to it and intends on doing so.
3. Whereas section 13A (1) of the Act creates a legal obligation for the employer to contribute and submit schedules monthly, section 13A (8) imposes personal liability for the person within the employer responsible for paying contributions to the fund and it reads:

"(8) For the purposes of this section, the following persons shall be personally liable for compliance with this section and for the payment of any contributions referred to in subsection (1):

- (a) if an employer is a company, every director who is regularly involved in the management of the company's overall financial affairs;
- (b) if an employer is a close corporation registered under the Close Corporations Act, 1984 (Act No. 69 of 1984), every member who controls or is regularly involved in the management of the close corporation's overall financial affairs; and
- (c) in respect of any other employer of any legal status or description that has not already been referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b), every person in accordance with whose directions or instructions the governing body or structure of the employer acts or who controls or who is regularly involved in the management of the employer's overall financial affairs.

4. Thus, in the event of the MCPF obtaining a judgement for the payment of the arrear-contributions, the Financial Manager and/or the Municipal Manager shall in terms of section 13A(8)(c) be held personally liable for the outstanding contributions and interest. Furthermore, should a member of the MCPF dies while the employer is in arrears, the payment of the insured benefit of three times the annual salary of the member, falls to be paid by the employer, which in the case of a municipality, constitute an irregular and wasteful expenditure in terms of the Public Funds Management Act, 1 of 1999.
5. Therefore, it is in the best interest of all concerned that the issue of outstanding contributions is addressed as a matter of urgency.

Please contact our Principal Officer, Mr Msiza at elias@mcpf.co.za or the Project Manager, Ms Ivy Visagie at ivy@mcpf.co.za for assistance in addressing this issue.

Kind regards



ELIAS MSIZA
PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER
MUNICIPAL COUNCILLORS PENSION FUND

Surname	Initials	Pension number	Date last contributed	Last Salary	Period Start Date	Period End Date	Employer Amount	Employee Amount	Amount outstanding iro Member Contribution	Amount outstanding iro Employer Contribution	Total (Employee plus Employer) Amount Outstanding	Total Interest
BADENHORST	MJ	98924047	31/07/2016	15102.34	2016/31/08	2018/31/08	2265.35	2076.57	R 59,165.54	R 64,544.22	R 123,709.76	R 15,161.69
BOTHA	PF	92009974	31/07/2016	13850.16	2016/31/08	2018/31/08	2077.52	1904.40	R 54,259.95	R 59,192.67	R 113,452.61	R 13,904.59
KABI/TWANANA	M	98924045	31/07/2016	13850.16	2016/31/08	2018/31/08	2077.52	1904.40	R 54,259.95	R 59,192.67	R 113,452.61	R 13,904.59
KHALIPHA	TD	10399	31/07/2016	13850.16	2016/31/08	2018/31/08	2077.52	1904.40	R 54,259.95	R 59,192.67	R 113,452.61	R 13,904.59
MAFA	DM	98924017	31/07/2016	13850.16	2016/31/08	2018/31/08	2077.52	1904.40	R 54,259.95	R 59,192.67	R 113,452.61	R 13,904.59
MASIENYANE	MD	20063002	31/07/2016	33820.60	2016/31/08	2018/31/08	5073.09	4650.33	R 132,465.95	R 144,508.31	276,974.27	R 33,888.70
MELI	TS	185487	31/07/2016	13850.16	2016/31/08	2018/31/08	2077.52	1904.40	R 54,259.95	R 59,192.67	R 113,452.61	R 13,904.59
MOKHOMO	HA	98924026	31/07/2016	13850.16	2016/31/08	2018/31/08	2077.52	1904.40	R 54,259.95	R 59,192.67	R 113,452.61	R 13,904.59
MOLELEKOA	PMI	98924010	31/07/2016	15102.34	2016/31/08	2018/31/08	2265.35	2076.57	R 59,165.54	R 64,544.22	R 123,709.76	R 15,161.69
MONJOVO	NE	98924002	31/07/2016	13850.16	2016/31/08	2018/31/08	2077.52	1904.40	R 54,259.95	R 59,192.67	R 113,452.61	R 13,904.59
MORRIS	VR	98924011	31/07/2016	13850.16	2016/31/08	2018/31/08	2077.52	1904.40	R 54,259.95	R 59,192.67	R 113,452.61	R 13,904.59
MPHIKELELI	MA	92009987	31/07/2016	15102.34	2016/31/08	2018/31/08	2265.35	2076.57	R 59,165.54	R 64,544.22	R 123,709.76	R 15,161.69
Ntsebeng	MH	92000997	31/07/2016	36325.70	2016/31/08	2018/31/08	5448.86	4994.78	R 142,261.53	R 155,194.39	297,455.92	R 36,364.95
RADEBE	ML	20063159	31/07/2016	36325.70	2016/31/08	2018/31/08	5448.86	4994.78	R 142,261.53	R 155,194.39	297,455.92	R 36,364.95
RADEBE	MC	98924001	31/07/2016	13850.16	2016/31/08	2018/31/08	2077.52	1904.40	R 54,259.95	R 59,192.67	R 113,452.61	R 13,904.59
SEPHIRI	MJ	20063882	31/07/2016	36325.70	2016/31/08	2018/31/08	5448.86	4994.78	R 142,261.53	R 155,194.39	297,455.92	R 36,364.95
Speelman	NW	92010006	31/07/2016	15102.34	2016/31/08	2018/31/08	2265.35	2076.57	R 59,165.54	R 64,544.22	R 123,709.76	R 15,161.69
STOFILE	B	98924040	31/07/2016	38830.92	2016/31/08	2018/31/08	5824.64	5339.25	R 152,072.67	R 165,897.45	317,970.12	R 38,872.88
STYGER	A	20063183	31/07/2016	15102.34	2016/31/08	2018/31/08	2265.35	2076.57	R 59,165.54	R 64,544.22	R 123,709.76	R 15,161.69
TAIJARD	SDM	98924023	31/07/2016	13850.16	2016/31/08	2018/31/08	2077.52	1904.40	R 54,259.95	R 59,192.67	R 113,452.61	R 13,904.59
THELINGOANE	TJ	98924033	31/07/2016	15102.34	2016/31/08	2018/31/08	2265.35	2076.57	R 59,165.54	R 64,544.22	R 123,709.76	R 15,161.69
TLAKE	KR	98924032	31/07/2016	13850.16	2016/31/08	2018/31/08	2077.52	1904.40	R 54,259.95	R 59,192.67	R 113,452.61	R 13,904.59
TSATSA	SJ	8875	31/07/2016	13850.16	2016/31/08	2018/31/08	2077.52	1904.40	R 54,259.95	R 59,192.67	R 113,452.61	R 13,904.59
VAN ROOYEN	MS	98924034	31/07/2016	15102.34	2016/31/08	2018/31/08	2265.35	2076.57	R 59,165.54	R 64,544.22	R 123,709.76	R 15,161.69
VAN SCHALKWYK	HCT	98924043	31/07/2016	15102.34	2016/31/08	2018/31/08	2265.35	2076.57	R 59,165.54	R 64,544.22	R 123,709.76	R 15,161.69



FREE STATE

Domitek Building, 8 De Kaap Street, Welkom 9460, Cell : 078 677 3182 tmmachingwane@gmail.com

02 August 2018
 The Municipal Manager
 ATTENTION: Mr. ET Tsoaolli
 MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY
 P. O. Box 708
 WELKOM BY HAND
 9460



Sir:

QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE HAD BEEN GIVEN

In terms of Rule 52 of the standard rules and orders (as amended), you are hereby as Municipal Manager, notified that I intend to ask the undermentioned question during the next council meeting.

Please note that Section 52(3) stipulates that *'the municipal manager must ensure that the Question and the answer thereto are included in the agenda for the first ordinary meeting of The council'*.

Background

It is my conviction that the municipal bears the responsibility of safeguarding assets that were procured using taxpayers money moreover it is also my conviction that it is the responsibility of the municipal manager to ensure that any assets whether immovable or movable are transferred into the municipality's registers as soon as they are fully paid for. Though the MFMA states that the responsibility of assets management is delegated from the MM to the Senior Management to the assets manager or controller, it doesn't relieve the MM of the responsibility and the role of the MM during the procurement stage.

It is on record that the municipality bought a truck to the value of R8 000 000 about 2 years ago and the truck was meant to assist the municipality with the sewerage systems blockages which has become an overall problem in our townships. The purchase of this truck was mainly to ease the burden on the less capacitated municipal employees and the old decaying infrastructure.

Questions:

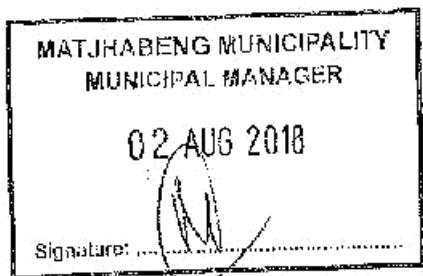
1. I would like to know why is the truck not in use by the municipality, Is it because it was modified deliberately to defeat the sole intention why it was bought in the first place?
2. Why is the truck not transferred to the municipal assets register and it remains in the name of the service provider which is Amadwala? Does this mean that the municipality actually bought the truck for the service provider?



I thank you in advance for your assistance.

Yours sincerely


Mr. Bonakele Janah
bonakelejanah@gmail.com



MATJHABENG

Municipality
P/ O Box 708
Welkom, 9460
South Africa



Municipalities
Tel: (057) 391 - 3711
Fax: (057) 357- 4393
mm@matjhabeng.co.za

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

To Cllr BL Jama
From OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
 Mr. Thabiso Tsoaeli
Date 24th August 2018

RE- QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE HAVE BEEN GIVEN: TRUCK FXP 912 FS

The above matter refers.

We acknowledge receipt of your letter dated 02 August 2018

1. I would like to know why the truck not in use by the Municipality is, is it because it was modified deliberately to defeat the sole intention why it was bought in the first place?
 - a) The truck is in use by the Municipality, it is registered as FXP 912 FS. It's a combination truck bought from and modified by Amadwala as per request from Municipality. The truck was modified to assist the Municipality with Sewer spillages and sewer blockages.
2. Why is the truck not transferred to the Municipal Assets register and it remains in the name of the service provider which is Amadwala? Does this mean that the municipality actually bought the truck for the service provider?
 - b) The truck is in the Municipal Asset register from 2015/2016 financial year and it is used by the municipality since the date of acquisition, however my office has initiated a process to finalize the transfer documents from the service provider into the name of the Municipality.

Attached please see copy of picture of the truck.

I hope you find this in good order.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Thabiso Tsoaeli".

Mr. THABISO TSOAELI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER





FREE STATE

Domitek Building, 8 De Kaap Street, Welkom 9460, Cell : 078 677 3182 tmmacingwane@gmail.com

02 August 2018
 The Municipal Manager
 ATTENTION: Mr. ET Tsoaeli
 MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY
 P. O. Box 708
 WELKOM BY HAND
 9460

Sir

QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE HAD BEEN GIVEN

In terms of Rule 52 of the standard rules and orders (as amended), you are hereby as Municipal Manager, notified that I intend to ask the undermentioned question during the next council meeting.

Please note that Section 52(3) stipulates that "*the municipal manager must ensure that the Question and the answer thereto are included in the agenda for the first ordinary meeting of The council*".

Background

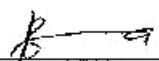
It is required by law that all upper limits must be approved by council through recommendations by the Municipal manager this is law not just common sense, however one has come learn with dismay that in 2016 August the director of corporate service received a salary increase of at least R280 000 without council approval.

Questions:

1. Is it lawful for the office bearer to increase or receive a salary increase without council approval?
2. I would like to know that since it is clear and public knowledge that this happened during Mr. Lepheane's term of office will the current municipal manager take any action to resolve and reverse this unlawful action.

I thank you in advance for your assistance.

Yours sincerely


 Cllr. Bonakelo Jama

bonakelo.jama@zimail.co.za
 bonakelo.jama.z@gmail.com



MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
P O Box 708 – Welkom
9459
State Way 319 – Welkom

MATJHABENG



UMASIPALA
MMASEPALA
Tel: (057) 391 3711
Fax: (057) 357- 4393
Email: olyn.dikagisho@matjhabeng.co.za

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Cllr Bonakele Jama

QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE HAD BEEN GIVEN

We refer to your notice dated 02 August 2018.

Kindly be advised as follows:

Question 1 – Is it lawful for the office bearer to increase or receive a salary increase without council approval?

My office has commenced with investigations pertaining to this matter and the councilor will be advised accordingly as soon as the investigation is completed.

QUESTION 2 – I would like to know that since it is clear and public knowledge that this happened during Mr Lepheana's term of office will the current Municipal Manager take an action to resolve and reverse this unlawful action.

The outcome of the investigation will determine the action to be undertaken by my office.

Hope you find the above in order

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Thabiso Tsoaeli".

Mr. Thabiso Tsoaeli

Municipal Manager

MATJHABENG

**MUNICIPALITY
UMASIPALA
WELKOM**



**MASEPALA
MUNISIPALITEIT**
Cell: 0730779750
WHATSAPP: 0812325726
E-mail: schalk.da@webmail.co.za

Councillor H C T Van Schalkwyk: Ward 32

DATE: 10-9-2018

The Municipal Manager
Matjhabeng Local Municipality
P.O.Box 708
WELKOM
9460

By e-mail and by hand

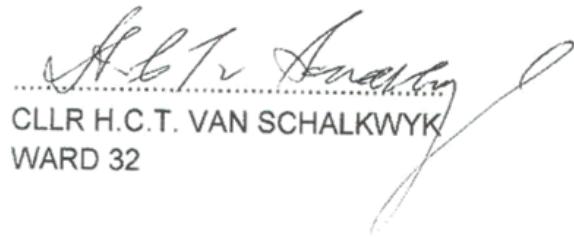
Dear Mr. Tsoaeli

**QUESTIONS IN TERMS OF RULE 52 OF THE STANDING RULES AND ORDERS OF COUNCIL:
MUNICIPAL FLATS COMPLEX IN KOPPIE ALLEEN ROAD EXT 19 WELKOM.**

In terms of Rule 52 of the Standard Rules and Orders of Council I would like to ask the following questions at the meeting of Council next ensuing:

1. How many units are there in the Koppie Alleen Municipal Flats?
2. How many are currently occupied?
3. Who / which department originally funded the erection/building of these flats?
4. Why were these flats originally built? Intention to serve which "community"? Here I mean, was there a cap put on income to qualify and was it intended to be for a specific income group?
5. On a spreadsheet, please specify per flat, the following:
 - Flat number
 - Size of flat: i.e. bachelor, one bedroom etc.
 - Current occupants' – Names and Surnames.
 - Commencement dates of rental agreements of current tenants.
 - Current income of occupants.
 - Current Employer (If SASSA please say so)
 - Rent currently paid/charged per month..
 - Amount in arrears for rentals and how many months in arrears.

- Amount in arrears for municipal services and how many months in arrears.
 - How many individuals occupy each unit?
 - Is a signed contract in place for each specific flat?
 - Is the flat currently occupied by the person who signed the contract? If not, why not?
 - What credit control measures have been put in place to collect arrear rental and service payments?
6. Is there a policy in place for rental stock (specifically for municipal flats that specifies who qualifies to stay there). If so, please provide a copy as approved by Council. If not, why not?


CLLR H.C.T. VAN SCHALKWYK
WARD 32

MATJHABENG

Municipality
 P/ O Box 708
 Welkom, 9460
 South Africa



Municipalities
 Tel: (057) 391 - 3711
 Fax: (057) 357- 4393
E-Mail mm@matjhabeng.co.za

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

To : Cllr HCT Van Schalkwyk
From : OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
 Mr. Thabiso Tsoaeli
Date : 29 November 2018

RE-QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE HAD BEEN GIVEN

The above matter refers.

We acknowledge receipt of your email dated 10 September 2018.

To submit responses to council questions posted by Democratic Alliance, in of Rule 52 of the Standing Rules and Orders.

Question 1:

How many units are there at Koppie Aleen Municipal Flats?

Answer:

1. There are 60 apartments

Question 2:

How many are currently occupied?

Answer:

1. All are currently occupied

Question 3:

Who/Which department originally funded the erecting/building of these flats?

Answer:

1. The department is currently investigating this matter and will provide a detailed report from the archives. It is important to note that information around this building dates back to 1980's and a council resolution on this matter has to be obtained.

Question 4:

Why these flats were originally built? Intention to serve which "community"? Here I mean, was there a cap put on income to qualify and was it intended to be for a specific income group?

Answer:

1. The department is currently investigating this matter and will provide a detailed report from the archives. It is important to note that information around this building dates back to 1980's and council resolution on this matter has to be obtained.

Question 5:

On the spread sheet, please specify per flat, the following:

- Flat number
- Size of flat .i.e bachelor, one bedroom etc
- Current occupants – Name and Surname
- Commencement dates of rental agreements of current tenants
- Current income of occupants
- Current Employer (if SASSA please say so)
- Rent currently paid/charged per month
- Amount in arrears for rental and how many months in arrears

Answer:

1. See attached spread-sheet detailing all the information that we can provide at this stage. However, we are in the process of obtaining a legal opinion regarding the provisions of the Protection of Personal Information Act, no 4 of 2013 regarding some of the information that is being requested.

- Rental amount for a Bachelor flats is R281.00 per month excluding municipal services.
- Rental amount for a One Bedroom is R330.00 per month excluding municipal services
- Rental amount for employees is 6%of their salaries per month excluding municipal services

I hope you find this in good order

Yours faithfully,



Mr. THABISO TSOAELEI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

ACCOUNT	ROOM NO	SURNAME	INT	IDNUMBER	DEPOSIT AMOUNT	RECEIPT NUMBER	DATE OF DEPOSIT	FLAT TYPE	RENTEE STATUS	RENTAL AMOUNT
12681725	1	LYZDYA	MJ	8410090400089	R 331,00			1	RENTAL UNIT	
12154208	2	PHAKOE	J	7502190431086				1	AMBULANCE DR	
12747182	3	VENTER	C	6704185019081	R 331,00	127842	09/02/2018	1	SECURITY OFFICE (PRIVATE)	
11922680	4	DU PLESSIS	JHC	5102135633088	R 230,00	60302	28/03/2006	1	PENSIONER	
12548063	5	MAHLOKO	MT	7409230485084				1	HARMONY	
12544592	6	DLAMINI	DL	7507105928086	R 260,00	221728	01/02/2013	1	SELF-EMPLOYED	
12138293	7	MAHLATSANE	MA	8103090536081				B	ABSA- CONSULT	
12031514	8	DITHATO	PJ	7307020324085				B	HARMONY	
12748235	9	NTHAKO	ML	8308050979086	R 331,00	321349	23/02/2018	B	PICK'PAY SHOP	
12670835	10	BOCHELI	SS	8710300393085	R 331,00	39177	25/11/2015	B	MLM WATER SECTION	
12562244	11	MOTLOUNG	M	7709126138089				B	MLM PUBLIC SAFETY	
12670811	12	MBANGA	A	8611240649083	R 331,00	277596		B	MLM FINANCE DEPART	
12600506	13	GOODMAN	S	4605260140084	R 274,00	128507	27/05/2014	1	PENSIONER	
12671582	14	SEHLOHO	ME	7212036029084				B	PUBLIC SAFETY	
12670823	15	NCONSE	NS	8504051150087	R 331,00	170892	25/11/2015	1	MLM OFFICE MM	
12502895	16	SELLO	LV	7801160372086				1	DISTRICT	
12535577	17	TSHABALALA	M	8608050356087	R264..00	25226	14/11/2012	1	MLM FINANCE	
12541427	18	SMITH	G	7309280071083				1	MLM COOPERATE SERV	
12731804	19	NOEL	LJ	7412215597089	R331.00 1793	117208	02/06/2017	B	MR PRICE	
12674321	20	NOVELD	Z	8806026304081	R 331,00			B	MLM FINANCE	
12041618	21	MASHIGO	AT	6004115746089				B	MLM OPP THEATER	
12592457	22	SEKHOTO	NP	7904100698089				B	EMPLOYEE	
12331418	23	NTSOBA	MA	7612231351089				B	SECURITY OFFICE (PRIVATE)	
12681866	24	MOKOTJO	M	RB 151839	R 331,00	100998	26/04/2016	B	SALON	
12670937	25	NKOBOLLO	ME	7908030340084	R331.00 281793	282498	25/02/2016	1	MLM MECHANISM	
11072408	26	MOKETE	MP	5805110821086	R 100,00	3617125	19/03/2001	1	PENSIONER	
12246434	27	HERBST	H	4607285075089				1	PENSIONER	
12030140	28	MOTHOALO	SN	7701310415084				1	SAPS CLERK	
12752711	29	MTEBELE	MH	7601225383080	R 321,00	325161	26/04/2018	1	SELF-EMPLOYED	

12222827	30	RALEPOMA	M	7105110480082				1	CLERK ATTORNEYS	
11961764	31	MORAPELI	MP	7011255603086	R 230,00	123643001	31/01/2003	1	CLERK DET	
11035691	32	MONYATSI	MM	6909260514082	R 100,00	1719148	29/06/2000	1	SHOPRITE	
12306890	33	MASHEGO	N	7002065344086				1	TAXI DRIVER	
11961752	34	MALETE	TW	8110075734086	R 240,00	76148	28/07/2006	1	PART-TIME CUT	
12270335	35	ZONDANI	B	7505120831087				1	HARMONY	
12674306	36	PHILLIPS	TK	7909210259086	R331.00 281793	42557	22/01/2016	1	MLM PUBLIC SAFETY	
12742178	37	KUNENE	NT	940 51 451 42081	R 331,00		25/03/2018		MEDIA	
11036090	38	KOTZE	JE	3905210035082	R 230,00	123643001	25/03/2003	1	PENSIONER	
12615626	39	TAABOSH	M	7602155222082				1	WOOLWORTHS	
12603143	40	LULAMA	M	7409120350083	R 274,00	97439	13/06/2014	B	COURT	
12685994	41	CHERE	M	8803100466084				B	FURNISHER SHOP	
12531734	42	KGOTLE	P	8903140347086	R 264,00	216693	23/10/2012	B	EMPLOYEE-	
11072384	43	BLOEM	CLJ	6307141450085	R 100,00	R 357 293	24/03/2001	1	PENSIONER	
12532286	44	KRUGER	Y	4802180139086	R 240,00	11220	29/11/2010	1	PENSIONER	
12449294	45	MABASO	MK	7104130570081	R 250,00	5955	26/08/2011	1	MLM PUBLIC SAFETY	
EMPLOYEE	46	MOLELEKI	TM	8208305551088				1	MLM INFRASTRUTURE	
11035793	47	NTSANE	KE	6604080809083	R 100,00	3620130	6/01/2001	1	CPW	
12277805	48	RADEBE	C	7202150564081				1	DISTRICT	
12702503	49	MOSHOLI	MGT	7505170829080	R 355,00	299693	4/01/2017	B	PUBLIC SAFETY	
11035946	50	LINDEN	LR	4006150005083	R 60,00	102862	09/12/1996	B	PENSIONER	
12233228	51	QWAKA	M	8307126090084				B	AFRICAN BANK	
12750806	52	MOROGEGI	MS	6102065395087	R 321,00	323061	27/03/2018	B	MEGA BUS	
12746333	53	MALEBO	MGT	8201081020083	R 302,00	321085	22/01/2018	B	PUBLIC SAFETY	
					R331.00 281793	43160	01/02/2016	B	MLM MECHANISM	
12674603	54	KHONJO	C	8301231074083				1	PENSIONER	
11035910	55	Taljaard	BU	6608030062081				1	PENSIONER	
11864783	56	GREEFF	GT	6207250048084	R 100,00	123709	29/04/1987	1	PENSIONER	
12587741	57	KASHE	NF	7006210099081	R 274,00	43394	09/01/2014	1	SHOPRITE	
12559415	58	NTSEPE	P	8109110387082				1	WOOLWORTHS	
12230813	59	LIKHANG	TE	8009300869081	R 287,00	41531	19/11/2013	1	JET STORE	
12454400	60	MAJORO	B	7701080636083				1	MLM COOPERATE SERV	



**LEJWELEPUTSWA
FREE STATE**

Domitek Building, 8 De Kaap Street, Welkom 9460, Tel: 081 431 1906// 078 677 3182, Fax: 086 459 4168
 Email: efflejweleputswa.region@gmail.com // tmmacingwane@gmail.com

EFF Chief Whip Matjhabeng Caucus

To: The Municipal Manager MLM

The Speaker MLM

PO Box 708

Welkom

9459

17 October 2018

Re: Council Resolutions Implementation

As directed by the Municipal systems Act No32 of 2000 and regulations it dictates that the municipal manager is the head of the municipal administration and carries the responsibility of executing council resolutions in line with his / her powers and duties. Such would suggest that after the council has taken resolutions it is then up to the municipal manger to carry out its mandate taking into account the amount of resources required to carry out the task.

It is for the above reasons that as an EFF councilor I have arrived at a conclusion to ask the following questions as permitted **by (rule 52) of the Standard Rules and orders**

Questions

1. On the 30th August 2018 the council resolved that the process of recruitment of security personnel should be concluded by the end of the September month, since then can I be advised as to how far is the process thus far?
2. Since the appointment of these security personnel is meant to safeguard municipal property and public assets in different forms, I would like to know who is going to carry the financial loss resulting form the damages to municipal property during this delay.
3. As part of the performance and consequence management what will happen to the municipal officials responsible for the delays

Warm regards
 Cllr. T Macingwane
 EFF Chief Whip

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'T Macingwane', is placed here.



MATJHABENG

Municipality
P/ O Box 708
Welkom, 9460
South Africa



Municipalities
Tel: (057) 391 - 3711
Fax: (057) 357- 4393
E-Mail mm@matjhabeng.co.za

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

To : Cllr T Macingwane
From : OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Mr. Thabiso Tsoaeli
Date : 29 November 2018

RE-QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE HAD BEEN GIVEN

The above matter refers.

We acknowledge receipt of your email dated 17 October 2018.

To submit responses to council questions posted by EFF, in of Rule 52 of the Standing Rules and Orders.

Question 1:

On the 30th August 2018 the council resolved that the process of the recruitment of security personnel should be concluded by the end of the September month, since then can I be advised as to how far is the process thus far?

Answer:

1. That the recruitment and appointment of Security Officers **BE FINALIZED** by the 30th September 2018. That the Municipality **MUST CONDUCT** skills audit for all existing security personnel and vetting of applicants for security appointments as of the 1st September 2018.
The advertisement of hundred (100) positions closed on the 08th June 2018 and the screening process commenced instantly. A total of four thousand and eleven (4 011) applications were received and captured in the system. The PSIRA Act: Clause 38 (3)(g) stipulates that:

"Any person who knowingly or without exercise of reasonable care contracts for the rendering of security services contrary to a provision of this Act is guilty of an offence, and on a conviction of a contravention, is liable to a fine or to for a period not exceeding 24 months, or both fine and such imprisonment."

It is therefore against this background that screening for criminal records, integrity probing and personal checks has to be undertaken and this does not take more or less than three (3) months.

Question 2:

Since the appointment of these security personnel is meant to safeguard municipal property and public assets in different forms. I would like to know who is going to carry the financial loss resulting from the damages to municipal property during this delay

Answer:

1. The delay is occasioned by legal requirements that criminalizes their disregard.

As soon as the process is concluded, Councilors will be duly informed

Question 3:

As part of the performance and consequence management what will happen to the municipal officials responsible for the delays

Answer:

1. In respect of mitigating the risk associated with municipal property damages, a sizeable number of private security personnel is assigned, although in a diminishing manner in order to finally ensure the complete exit of private security companies.

No official is to be held financially and administratively responsible for the delay as this is due to adherence to the regulation and the legislation governing the security industry. It therefore stands to reason that none adherence to Council timeline is through no fault of anybody.

I hope you find this in good order

Yours faithfully

PP: 
Mr. THABISO TSOAELI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER



**LEJWELEPUTSWA
FREE STATE**

Domitek Building, 8 De Kaap Street, Welkom 9460, Tel: 081 431 1906// 078 677 3182, Fax: 086 459 4168
 Email: efflejweleputswa.region@gmail.com // tmmacingwane@gmail.com

EFF Chief Whip Matjhabeng Caucus

To: The Municipal Manager MLM
 The Speaker MLM
 PO Box 708
 Welkom
 9459
 17 October 2018

Re: Revenue Collection and management

Chapter 8 of the MFMA No 56 of 2003 section 60.. stipulates that " the municipal manager of a municipality is the accounting officer of the municipality for the purpose of this act and as accounting officer must"...

- (b) provide guidance and advice on compliance with this Act to –
- (i) the political structures, political office bearers and officials of the municipality

Then section (64) reads "the accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the revenue of the municipality"

It is a known fact that our municipality is collecting way less than what it should be collecting according to its projections, however we can also agree that this is not natural nor mechanical it is as a result of on going corruption in the municipality.

As permitted by (rule 52) of the standard rules and orders I would like to ask the following questions

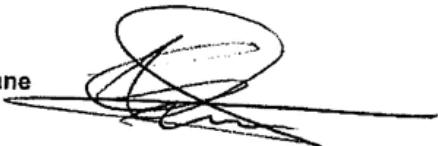
Questions

1. The department of Human settlement in its response to the EFF's allegations of corruption in the department it, the department through the MMC and the Acting Director respondent by saying that there is an ongoing investigation. So I would like to know how far is the investigations so far I mean it has been almost a year since the call has been made.



2. It is an open secret that in its financial projections the municipality has projected to collect just above R2.5 million monthly on its rental stock however over the past 2 financial years the municipality collecting less than R500 000 this is a clear indication of the fraud and corruption in the institution. Therefore I would like to know if the Municipal manager has received names of the suspects with *prima facie* evidence why hasn't there been any action against those implicated in depriving the municipality of its revenue re directing it to satisfy their greed.

Warm regards
Cllr. T Macingwane
EFF Chief Whip

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "T Macingwane". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large, stylized initial 'T' at the beginning.

MATJHABENG

Municipality
 P/ O Box 708
 Welkom, 9460
 South Africa



Municipalities
 Tel: (057) 391 - 3711
 Fax: (057) 357- 4393
E-Mail mm@matjhabeng.co.za

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

To : Cllr T Macingwane
From : OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
 Mr. Thabiso Tsoaeli
Date : 29 November 2018

RE-QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE HAD BEEN GIVEN

The above matter refers.

We acknowledge receipt of your email dated 17 October 2018.

To submit responses to council questions posted by EFF, in of Rule 52 of the Standing Rules and Orders.

Question 1:

The department of Human Settlement in its response to the EFF's allegation of corruption in the department it, the department through the MMC and the Act Director respondent by saying that there is an ongoing investigation. So I would like to know how far is the investigations so far I mean it has been almost a year since the call has been made

Answer:

1. The investigations by the Department of Human Settlement are ongoing and cases have been reported to Hennenman Police Station. A report will be submitted to council as soon as they finalised.

Question 2:

It is an open secret that in the financial projections the municipality has projected to collect above R2.5 million monthly on its rental stock however over the past 2 financial years the municipality collecting less than R500 000 this is a clear indication of the fraud and corruption in the institution. Therefore I would like to know if the Municipal Manager has received names of the suspects with prima facie evidence why hasn't been any

action against those implicate in depriving the municipality of its revenue re directing it to satisfy their greed.

Answer:

2. The revenue protection processes around rental units is ongoing and EPWP is being used to conduct Audits around rental units in general. A process is being undertaken to improve revenue collections and management, which may include the appointment of facilities companies. Allegations of corruptions or misconduct are processed within the domain of the collective agreement. As soon as the process is finalised, a report will be submitted to relevant authorities.

I hope you find this in good order

Yours faithfully



Mr. THABISO TSOAELI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MATJHABENG

MUNICIPALITY UMASIPALA

6 Dagbreek Hof
Burgher Street
Dagbreek
WELKOM 9459



MASEPALA MUNISIPALITEIT

Tel: (057) 3524046
Cell: 0824914052
Fax: 0866920367
E-mail: piet.botha@vodamail.co.za

Raadslid/Councillor PF Botha

2 November 2018

The Municipal Manager
Matjhabeng Local Municipality
PO Box 708
WELKOM 9460

By: E-mail

Dear Mr. Tsoaeli,

QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN: CONTRACTS AWARDED BY WAY OF DEVIATIONS

In terms of the Standard Rules and Orders of Council, to wit, rule 52 I hereby wish to ask the following questions in Council next ensuing.

This is required for the financial years, 2016/2017, 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 up to 31 October 2018 separately.

In separate spreadsheets for the three financial years mentioned above please provide the following information where contracts were awarded in terms of a deviation decision:-

1. Date on which the contract was awarded.
2. Name of contractor.
3. Address of contractor.
4. Amount of contract awarded – rand value
5. Reason why the contract was awarded as a deviation. (Please specify in full in terms of which act, SCM policy etc. was the contract awarded).
6. From which vote and department will it be paid?
7. Who initiated the deviation?
8. Who approved the deviation?
9. What percentage of the contract is completed?
10. Expected completion date?
11. Reason why the specific contract could not go out on tender? Full details please.
12. Please confirm that the contract awarded in each instance was awarded to an only supplier.
13. Please provide copies of quotes obtained per instance.

Regards,

(Sent electronically without signature)

Cllr PF Botha

MATJHABENG

**MUNICIPALITY
UMASIPALA**

P O Box 2690

WELKOM 9460



**MASEPALA
MUNISIPALITEIT**

Cell: 083 6350 311

E-mail: mvr@blueits.co.za

Councillor M S van Rooyen

12 November 2018

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY
WELKOM

Dear sir,

RE: INFORMAL SETTLEMENT MEALIE BULT NO. 49

In terms of the standard rules and orders of the municipality to wit Rule 52 I intent to ask the following questions:

1. Who gave the people permission to build shacks on the mine property?
2. Who is responsible for the infrastructure of the settlement? There are no water, electricity or sewerage services.
3. What is the future of this informal settlement?

Regards,


Marie Van Rooyen



MATJHABENG

Municipality
P/ O Box 708
Welkom, 9460
South Africa



Municipalities
Tel: (057) 391 - 3711
Fax: (057) 357- 4393
E-Mail mm@matjhabeng.co.za

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

To : Cllr MS van Rooyen
From : OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
 Mr. Thabiso Tsoaeli
Date : 29 November 2018

RE-QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE HAD BEEN GIVEN

The above matter refers.

We acknowledge receipt of your email dated 12 November 2018.

To submit responses to council questions posted by Democratic Alliance, in of Rule 52 of the Standing Rules and Orders.

Question 1:

Who gave the people permission to build shacks on the mine property?

Answer:

The land was invaded illegally and that is the reason why Harmony wanted to proceed with an eviction. The matter was reported to council previously and a further report is in the council agenda of 4 December 2018

Question 2:

Who is responsible for the infrastructure of the settlement? There are no water, electricity or sewerage services

Answer:

1. Council and Harmony is enjoined to provide for water taps and sanitary facilities whilst the donation is being finalised. Failure by council or Harmony to provide such services, the Human Rights Commission will compel both parties to do so which should be avoided at this stage.

Question 3:

What is the future of this informal settlement?

Answer:

1. There is an item in the council agenda of 4 December 2018 on the future of the informal settlement. The Draft Donation Agreement for consideration by council.

I hope you find this in good order

Yours faithfully

PP: _____
Mr. THABISO TSOAELI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER



MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
MONTHLY REPORT
JULY 2018

The attached report is submitted in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003 for the month ended 31 July 2018

TABLE 1	Actual For the Month (July 2018)	For Year to date (2018/2019)
All Grants Received	266 946 000	266 946 000
Actual Revenue Received	79 642 888	79 642 888
Actual Expenditure	137 271 030	137 271 030
Salaries	53 611 618	53 611 618
Water	-	-
Electricity	68 837 699	68 837 699
Other Expenditure	14 821 713	14 821 713
Sub-Total	209 317 858	209 317 858
Loan Redemptions	-	-
Net Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital Payments	209 317 858	209 317 858
MIG Payments	11 052 965	11 052 965
INEG Payments	-	-
WSIG Payments	-	-

Capital Assets procured - Equitable Share	-	-
Fleet & Equipment	-	-
Office convention/ Furniture	-	-

Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Payments	198 264 893
---	--------------------

Table 1: The Municipality had a surplus of R198 264 893 for the month of July after capital payments, this means that the amount received is above the amounts paid. This surplus is due to grants received for the reporting period.

TABLE 2	Actual For the Month (July 2018)	For Year to date (2018/2019)
Total Billings	186 136 863	186 136 863
Less: Indigent Billing	-	-
Actual Billings	186 136 863	186 136 863
Actual Revenue Received	78 290 618	78 290 618
Consumer Revenue	69 255 964	69 255 964
Other	9 034 654	9 034 654
Grants & Subsidies	266 946 000	266 946 000

Pay rate for July 2018 (Billing)	42%
Total income percentage - July 2018	43%
Total income percentage - YTD	43%

The 'Actual Billings' figure reflects the amount invoiced to consumers for services consumed during the month of July 2018.

The 'Consumer Revenue' relates to revenue actually received from consumers during July 2018.

However this revenue is for amounts billed to consumers during months prior July 2018.

'Grants & Subsidies' refer to intergovernmental transfers which are both Capital and Operational Grants.

'Other Revenue' relates to items such as Interest on Debtors, Rental, etc. billed during the month.

Information contained in these two tables are presented in the form of graphs for ease of use. It should be noted that the information in these graphs compares to the budget for the month to the actual revenue received, and not to the amount billed.

MT Tsie _____ Date
Compiled By _____

LB Williams _____ Date
Reviewed By Manager Budget _____

T Panyani _____ Date
Approved By Chief Financial Officer _____

		Budget for the month	Actual for the month	% Received	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Received	Budget 2017/2018	Projection of Revenue for rest of year
A ACTUAL REVENUE PER REVENUE SOURCE [S71(1)(a)]									
Intergovernmental Transfers	52 054 833	266 946 000	512,82%		52 054 833	266 946 000	512,82%	624 658 000	624 658 000
Operational Grants - Equitable Share/FMG	38 437 667	191 265 000	497,60%		38 437 667	191 265 000	497,60%	461 252 000	461 252 000
Capital Grants - MIG/WSIG/INEG	13 617 167	75 681 000	555,78%		13 617 167	75 681 000	555,78%	163 406 000	163 406 000
Consumer Revenue and Assessment rates	131 066 413	69 255 964	52,84%		131 066 413	69 255 964	52,84%	1 572 796 958	831 071 568
Assessment Rates	24 504 378	19 054 131	77,76%		24 504 378	19 054 131	77,76%	294 052 535	228 649 572
Electricity	56 123 005	31 907 237	56,85%		56 123 005	31 907 237	56,85%	673 476 058	382 886 844
Water	30 104 972	9 491 980	31,53%		30 104 972	9 491 980	31,53%	361 259 659	113 903 760
Sewerage	12 964 861	6 302 921	48,62%		12 964 861	6 302 921	48,62%	155 578 326	75 635 052
Refuse Removal	7 369 198	2 499 695	33,92%		7 369 198	2 499 695	33,92%	88 430 380	29 996 340
Other Revenue	26 410 497	9 803 352	37,12%		26 410 497	9 803 352	37,12%	316 925 965	117 640 224
Fines, Licences & Permits	1 761 290	459 799	26,11%		1 761 290	459 799	26,11%	21 135 482	5 517 588
Market	-	842 063	#DIV/0!		-	842 063	#DIV/0!	-	10 104 756
Rentals	1 755 000	3 448 986	196,52%		1 755 000	3 448 986	196,52%	21 060 000	41 387 832
Dividends Received & Gains on Disposal of Assets	4 168 359	-	0,00%		4 168 359	-	0,00%	50 020 304	-
Other Revenue	18 725 848	5 052 504	26,98%		18 725 848	5 052 504	26,98%	224 710 179	60 630 048
Interest	11 610 269	583 572	5,03%		11 610 269	583 572	5,03%	139 323 227	7 002 864
Interest - Investments	303 273	50 408	16,62%		303 273	50 408	16,62%	3 639 279	604 896
Interest - Debtors	11 306 996	533 164	4,72%		11 306 996	533 164	4,72%	135 683 948	6 397 968
TOTAL	221 142 013	346 588 888	156,73%		221 142 013	346 588 888	156,73%	2 653 704 150	1 580 372 656

FINANCIAL REPORT: PERIOD ENDING JULY 2018**A. PERFORMANCE: REVENUE BUDGET**

The following graph reflects the performance of the revenue budget for July 2018 and under-mentioned please find a more detailed explanation thereof.

1. OPERATING GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

- Operational Grants consist of Equitable Share and FMG
- Capital Grants consist of MIG , INEG & WSIG

2. CONSUMER CHARGES

- In total 42% of the consumer charges have been collected.
- Based on the income for July 2018 the projection for the full financial year will be approximately R 831 071 568 against the budgeted amount of R1 572 796 958

3. OTHER REVENUE

- Other revenue which includes fines indicate an income of approximately R 117 640 224,00 R316 925 965 if the same method of projection is used. against the budgeted amount of

4. INTEREST

- Interest in arrear accounts indicate an income of approximate R 7 002 864,00 against the budgeted amount of R139 323 227

	Budget	Projected Income	
Intergovernmental Transfers	624 658 000	624 658 000	100,0%
Consumers Revenue and Assessment Rates	1 572 796 958	831 071 568	52,8%
Other Income	316 925 965	117 640 224	37,1%
Interest	139 323 227	7 002 864	5,0%
TOTAL	2 653 704 150	1 580 372 656	59,6%

Total projected revenue for the 2018/2019 financial year based on the income for July 2018 and taken into consideration that grants are guaranteed income, the projection for the full year amounts to R 1 580 372 656 against the budgeted amount of R 2 653 704 150

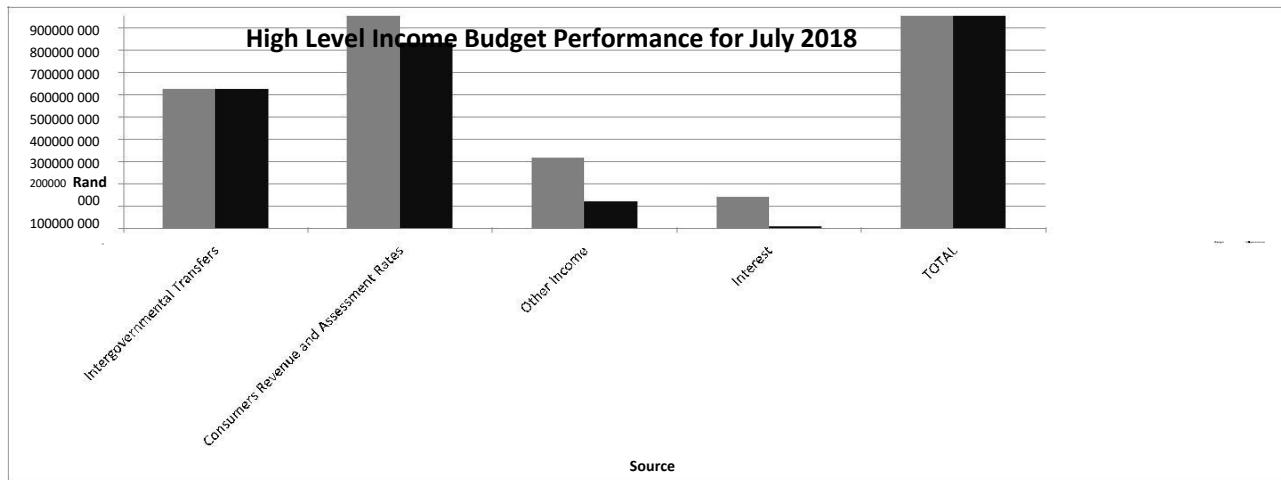
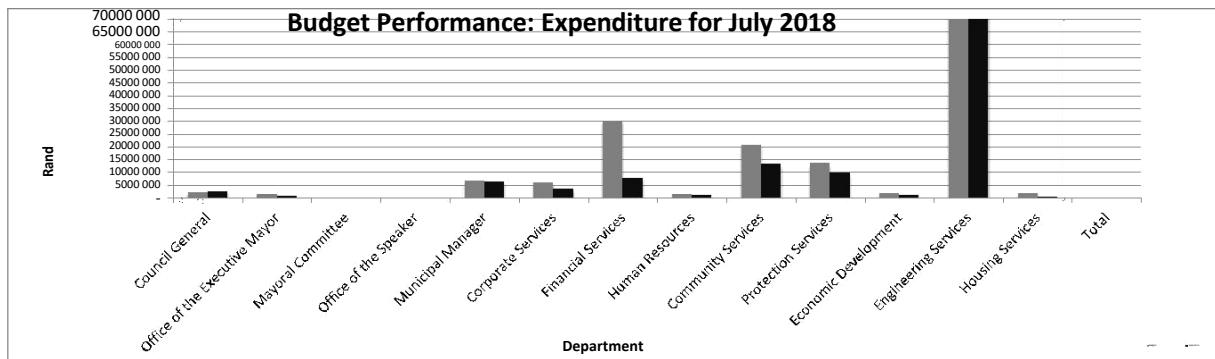


TABLE 4 [S71(1)(c), S71(2)(a), S71(3)]		Budgeted for the month	Actual for the month	% Spend	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Spend	Budget 2018/2019	Projected Expenditure for rest of year
B ACTUAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE [S71(1)(c)]									
Council General	2 151 978	2 631 363	122,28%		2 151 977,67	2 631 363	122,28%	25 823 732	31 576 356
Office of the Executive Mayor	1 491 077	879 440	58,98%		1 491 076,75	879 440	58,98%	17 892 921	10 553 280
Office of the Speaker	379 291	489 929	129,17%		379 291,17	489 929	129,17%	4 551 494	5 879 148
Council Whip	538 664	2 020 931	375,17%		538 664,17	2 020 931	375,17%	6 463 970	24 251 172
Municipal Manager	6 557 554	6 316 767	96,33%		6 557 554,42	6 316 767	96,33%	78 690 653	75 801 204
Corporate Services	6 031 095	3 341 461	55,40%		6 031 095,42	3 341 461	55,40%	72 373 145	40 097 532
Financial Services	30 085 439	7 729 906	25,69%		30 085 438,92	7 729 906	25,69%	361 025 267	92 758 872
Human Resources	1 306 356	995 280	76,19%		1 306 355,83	995 280	76,19%	15 676 270	11 943 360
Community Services	20 837 252	13 179 836	63,25%		20 837 252,17	13 179 836	63,25%	250 047 026	158 158 032
Protection Services	13 552 765	9 726 865	71,77%		13 552 764,83	9 726 865	71,77%	162 633 178	116 722 380
Economic Development	1 622 000	1 002 379	61,80%		1 621 999,92	1 002 379	61,80%	19 463 999	12 028 548
Engineering Services	114 913 983	88 545 044	77,05%		114 913 982,92	88 545 044	77,05%	1 378 967 795	1 062 540 528
Housing Services	1 818 904	411 829	22,64%		1 818 903,67	411 829	22,64%	21 826 844	4 941 948
TOTAL	201 286 358	137 271 030	68,20%		201 286 358	137 271 030	68,20%	2 415 436 294	1 647 252 360

B. EXPENDITURE

Total expenditure for year to date is
based on the expenditure being

68,20% of the budgeted amount and the projection for the year
R 1 647 252 360 against the budgeted amount of **R 2 415 436 294**

**Remedial steps taken to ensure that projected revenue and expenditure remain within approved budget [S71 (1)(g)(iii)]****Expenditure**

Actual expenditure for the year to date is **31.80%** above the amount budgeted for the same period. Therefore no remedial steps have been taken.

Revenue

Actual revenue received for the year to date is **52.90%** above the amount that was budgeted for the same period. This excludes grants to the amount of

R 266 946 000

Operating Revenue / Expenditure - July 2018

Actual Revenue Received excluding Grants	78 290 618
Actual Expenditure excluding Grants	137 271 030
Net cashflow	-58 980 412

C SALARIES - JULY 2018

SALARIES	Budgeted for the month	Actual Salaries for the month	Variance	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	Variance	Budget 2018/2019	Projected Expenditure for rest of year	Projected Expenditure for the year
Council General	1 110 698	1 704 956	-53,50%	1 110 698	1 704 956	-53,50%	13 328 376	18 754 516	20 459 472
Office of the Executive Mayor	776 781	799 149	-2,88%	776 781	799 149	-2,88%	9 321 375	8 790 639	9 589 788
Office of the Speaker	142 396	132 929	6,65%	142 396	132 929	6,65%	1 708 756	1 462 219	1 595 148
Council Whip	538 664	2 020 931	-275,17%	538 664	2 020 931	-275,17%	6 463 970	22 230 241	24 251 172
Municipal Manager	4 515 593	2 898 971	35,80%	4 515 593	2 898 971	35,80%	54 187 111	31 888 681	34 787 652
Corporate Service	4 272 012	3 215 476	24,73%	4 272 012	3 215 476	24,73%	51 264 140	35 370 236	38 585 712
Financial Services	5 580 000	4 652 211	16,63%	5 580 000	4 652 211	16,63%	66 960 069	51 174 321	55 826 532
Human Resources	1 184 483	995 280	15,97%	1 184 483	995 280	15,97%	14 213 795	10 948 080	11 943 360
Community Services	14 847 109	12 915 176	13,01%	14 847 109	12 915 176	13,01%	178 165 304	142 066 936	154 982 112
Protection Services	10 992 092	8 800 088	19,94%	10 992 092	8 800 088	19,94%	131 905 109	96 800 968	105 601 056
Economic Development	1 200 413	1 002 379	16,50%	1 200 413	1 002 379	16,50%	14 404 955	11 026 169	12 028 548
Engineering Services	17 010 196	14 232 733	16,33%	17 010 196	14 232 733	16,33%	204 122 349	156 560 063	170 792 796
Housing Services	1 451 573	241 339	83,37%	1 451 573	241 339	83,37%	17 418 873	2 654 729	2 896 068
TOTAL	63 622 015	53 611 618	15,73%	63 622 015	53 611 618	15,73%	763 464 182	589 727 798	643 339 416

D SPENDING ON KEY & OTHER VOTES - JULY 2018

KEY & OTHER VOTES	Budgeted for the month	Actual expenditure for the month	Actual for the year to date	Budgeted for 2018/2019	Balance remainder for year	Projected expenditure for the rest of the year
DS: B&A Project Management	226038	802 771	103 453	103 453	9 633 250	9 529 797
DS: Catering Services	226060	4 851	20 540	20 540	58 210	37 670
DS: Meter Management	226361	350 000	89 850	89 850	4 200 000	4 110 150
DS: Connection/ Dis - Connection: Electricity	226511	98 719	460 653	460 653	1 184 628	723 975
DS: Connection/ Dis - Connection: Water	226513	77 831	4 692	4 692	933 966	929 274
DS: Transport Services	226572	-	-	-	7 500 000	4 526 043
C&PS: B&A Project Management - Accountants & Auditors	227030	625 000	2 971 957	2 971 957	4 500 000	35 663 484
C&PS: B&A Business & Financial Management	227034	-	-	-	41 838 311	40 920 912
C&PS: B&A Project Management - Revenue Management	227041	-	-	-	16 000 000	15 986 154
C&PS: Legal Cost Advise & Litigation	227334	375 000	3 417 796	3 417 796	1 082 204	41 013 552
CONTR: Maintenance of Equipment	228361	3 486 526	917 399	917 399	16 000 000	15 986 154
CONTR: Safeguard & Security	228540	1 333 333	13 846	13 846	1 000 000	945 400
DC: Advertising Fees	230012	83 333	54 600	54 600	2 602 119	2 602 119
DC: Post & Telecommunication	230117	216 843	-	-	6 761 617	6 761 617
DC: Printing & Publications	230451	563 468	-	-	2 900 000	2 900 000
DC: Professional Bodies - Membership Fees	230452	241 667	-	-	12 435 000	11 759 160
DC: System Access & Information Fees	230540	-	-	-	16 207 833	14 590 061
DC: Uniform & Protective Clothing	230610	1 036 250	675 840	675 840	118 872 529	115 767 945
DC: Wet Fuel	230661	1 350 653	1 617 772	1 617 772	3 000 000	3 255 008
NV: Consumable Stores	232990	9 906 044	3 104 584	3 104 584	246 627 463	233 174 481
TOTAL	20 552 289	13 452 982	13 452 982	246 627 463	233 174 481	161 435 781

E MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY - OVERTIME - JULY 2018

OVERTIME	Mnth Budget	Actual	Variance	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Variance	Annual Budget
Council General							
Office of the Executive Mayor							
Political Appointments	57 848	25 232	32 616	57 848	25 232	32 616	694 170
Municipal Manager	28 286	10 542	17 744	28 286	10 542	17 744	339 429
Corporate Services	40 979	54 372	-13 393	40 979	54 372	-13 393	491 747
Financial Services	101 721	148 624	-46 903	101 721	148 624	-46 903	1 220 656
Human Resources	723	16 240	-15 517	723	16 240	-15 517	8 681
Community Services	1 393 813	1 678 892	-285 079	1 393 813	1 678 892	-285 079	16 725 757
Protection Services	543 739	395 231	148 508	543 739	395 231	148 508	6 524 872
Economical Development	1 538	11 394	-9 856	1 538	11 394	-9 856	18 460
Engineering Services	1 516 997	2 308 176	-791 179	1 516 997	2 308 176	-791 179	18 203 964
Housing Services	12 054	36 875	-24 821	12 054	36 875	-24 821	144 643
TOTAL	3 697 698	4 685 579	-987 880	3 697 698	4 685 579	-987 880	44 372 379

**ACTUAL BILLING BY SOURCE AGAINST ACTUAL RECEIPTS FOR THE MONTH
JULY 2018**

SOURCE	Billing for the Month	Actual for the Month	% Collected	Billing for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Collected
Assessment rates	25 989 936	19 054 131	73%	25 989 936	19 054 131	73%
Electricity	99 438 136	31 907 237	32%	99 438 136	31 907 237	32%
Water	27 965 882	9 491 980	34%	27 965 882	9 491 980	34%
Sanitation	3 341 450	6 302 921	189%	3 341 450	6 302 921	189%
Refuse removal	11 417 511	2 499 695	22%	11 417 511	2 499 695	22%
TOTAL REVENUE	168 152 915	69 255 964	41,19%	168 152 915	69 255 964	41,19%

The above tables represents the total collectable revenue as per BS902. The amounts billed versus the actual receipts. It excludes Government Grants so as get the correct percentage collected from consumers

G	TOP 50 DEBTORS - JULY 2018		
---	----------------------------	--	--

		R	COMMENTS
1	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	22 075 843	Town planning is busy assisting us with information of were the serage points is situated as this is old compounds of mine that is vandalized when mines closed down
2	LIGIA PAPER INDUSTRIES	18 216 196	Email form FDC confirming that they are responsible for the debt. Spoke to WAGY at FDC on 13 Aug 2018 he will answer email that was send to them .
3	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	12 475 594	Payments to be made during the month
4	LIGIA PAPER INDUSTRIES	12 219 046	Email form FDC confirming that they are responsible for the debt. Spoke to WAGY at FDC on 13 Aug 2018 he will answer email that was send to them .
5	SEDIBENG WATERRAAD	11 288 755	CFO to arrange meeting with Sedibeng to off set debt
6	SEDIBENG WATER	10 396 975	CFO to arrange meeting with Sedibeng to off set debt
7	PHINDANA PROPERTIES 169	10 275 053	HV Jordaan attorneys is handling the clients case will arrange meeting with them.
8	TOSA TECHNICAL COLLEGE	8 957 844	Item to be written to council to donate it to public works
9	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIATION	6 896 370	To arrange meeting with Mogotsi Attorneys
10	PRESIDENT STEYN GOLD MINE	6 214 660	Town planning is busy assisting us with information of wre the serage points is situated as this is old com
11	PIVOTAL FUND LTD	5 769 820	Current Account
12	PRESIDENT STEYN MYN	5 199 985	Special cut of water was given to waterdepartment (sewende laan in Od)
13	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	4 707 809	Payments to be made during the month
14	ERF 2515 WELKOM (PTY)	4 569 736	property still on previous owners name left message call back
15	HARMONY GOLD MINING CO	4 347 929	harmony donated this to Matjhabeng (new shaft) ask mine to give us any proof of donation
16	ERFDEEL MYN	4 342 402	town planning is busy assisting us with information of wre the serage points is situated as this is old compounds of mine that is vandalized when mines closed down

17	AZTOPROX PTY LTD	4 278 479	client did made payment of R 250 000.00
18	FLAMINGO LAKE DEVELOPMENT	3 454 452	ITEM TO Council that this was given back to council
19	ST ANDREWS SCHOOL WELKOM	3 453 942	ngo organistation legal department to assist with litigations
20	REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA	3 422 614	payments to be made during the month
21	EDEN CHRISTELIKE BEDIEN	3 302 484	NGO ask director to make an appointment with us also give is all relevant documents
22	TIGER CONSUMER BRANDS	3 267 237	Current Account
23	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI	3 145 303	ITEM to Council that this was given back to council
24	PUBLIC WORKS DEPT	3 119 451	Payments to be made during the month
25	RSA (GEVANGENIS VIRGINIA)	2 953 997	Payments to be made during the month
26	THE NORTHERN FREE STATE	2 486 448	Contacted client for meeting this is place for handy capped people ngo receing 5000.00 pm
27	IAN TRUST	2 412 743	Eend email to client to come for arrangement
28	PITTAS	2 360 681	Legal department to assist with settlement that was given in 2013 to client
29	ERF 1210 WELKOM INVESTMENT	2 340 405	ITEM to Council that this was given back to council
30	BOYS SCOUTS	2 300 119	MR LINGELTHO TEL 074703652 /problem with elec will send email to head office directors
31	MOKGWABONG PRIMARY SCHOOL	2 183 881	Water departments is busy disconnecting water and replacing all faulty meters
32	WELKOM LANDBOUGENOOTSKA	2 154 489	ITEM to Council that this was given back to council

33	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIATION	2 138 473	To arrange meeting with Mogotsi Attorneys
34	STEYN	2 135 314	TO BE HANDED OVER TO LEGAL FOR ASSISTANCE NO SERV TO BE CUT
35	THANX TRADING 4 PTY LTD	2 078 169	Send email to client to come for arrangement
36	DEAS	2 028 815	LED and Housing cannot give any information on the rental . No services linked only interest accumulation. To consider write - off
37	AMAJUBA LODGE(ESTATE LATE)	2 007 718	To contact HEWETSON Attorneys to assist with any documentation as client passed away 2015
38	PUBLIC WORKS PROVINCIAL	1 761 902	Payments to be made during the month
39	ST CATHARINE OF SIENA-K	1 521 819	Busy with client resolving the rates
40	PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	1 521 326	Water departments is busy disconnecting water and replacing all faulty meters
41	SIBANYE GOLD PTY LTD	1 455 114	Busy with client resolving the rates
42	FRANCIS	1 454 188	Contacted client he sold this property 10 years ago to BEN Tlakani its Motel will make arrangements
43	DEFCOR (PTY) LTD	1 421 164	Property vandalized (photo's taken) cannot get owner -- to be handed to legal for assistance
44	PUBLIC WORKS (RHEEDERPARK)	1 415 483	Payments to be made during the month
45	LIFECARE PROPERTIES PTY	1 405 501	Contacted the client to arrange meeting
46	PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT	1 374 134	Payments to be made during the month
47	FREESTATE SELLERS CC	1 334 012	ITEM to Council that this was given back to council
48	HARMONY GOLD MINING CO	1 275 977	Town planning is busy assisting us with information where the sewage points are situated as this is old compounds of mine that is vandalized when mines closed down
49	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	1 218 651	ITEM to Council that this was given back to council
50	HANIPARK CLINIC	1 166 590	Payments to be made during the month
	TOTAL	223 305 091	

H	TOP 20 CREDITORS - JULY 2018		
---	------------------------------	--	--

		R	COMMENTS
1.	Sedibeng Water	R 2 259 266 035	Sedibeng Water
2.	Eskom	R 163 107 197	Eskom
3.	Compensation Commissioner	R 15 939 464	Compensation Commissioner
4.	Jager Technologies	R 11 454 427	Meter Reading
5.	Manna Holdings	R 7 315 873	Valuation Roll
6.	Khabokedi Waste Management	R 4 393 333	Landfill Sites Maintenance
7.	Business Connexion	R 4 185 892	IT
8.	Sebenza Engineering Services	R 3 839 930	Refuse Removal Trucks
9.	Royal Haskoning DHV	R 3 666 656	Upgradig Klippan Pumpstation
10.	Tuness Trading	R 2 242 174	Supply of PPE
11.	Bosch Munitech	R 2 177 697	Leak Detection
12.	Syntell Neyworks	R 1 801 093	Electricity Vendor
13.	Mega Works Enterprise	R 1 592 000	Cleaning of Cemetries and Dumpsites
14.	Aqua Transport	R 1 515 743	Refuse Removal Trucks
15.	Latitude Programme Services	R 1 235 798	Professional Fees
16.	Sedtrade	R 1 226 140	Street Reaseling
17.	Practicon Trading Enterprise	R 1 200 715	Supply of PPE
18.	Lele and Tshidi Construction	R 1 043 517	Supply of Water Materials
19.	Pumpshop Africa	R 972 040	Supply of Pumps -Klippan
20.	Esri South Africa	R 645 126	Software Civil Engineering
	TOTAL	R 2 488 820 849	

I ACTUAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE

TABLE 6 -- [S71(1)(d)]	Capex for July 2018	Capex year to date
Council General		-
Office of the Executive Mayor		-
Mayoral Committee		-
Office of the Speaker		-
Municipal Manager		-
Corporate Services		-
Financial Services		-
Human Resources		-
Community Services		-
Protection Services		-
Economic Development	383 928	383 928
Engineering Services	10 669 037	10 669 037
Mechanical Workshop		-
	11 052 965	11 052 965

Budget 2018/2019	Amount Available
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
42 418 021	42 418 021
2 235 293	1 851 365
118 752 686	108 083 649
	-
163 406 000	152 353 035

J AMOUNT OF ANY ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED

	Funds Received for the month	Funds Spent during the month
MIG/LDM/Sundry	56 181 000	11 052 965
Equitable Share	191 265 000	191 265 000
MSIG	-	-
FMG	-	192 913
EPWP	250 000	-
EEDG	-	-
WSIG	17 500 000	-
INEG	2 000 000	-
	267 196 000	202 510 878

Funds Received year to date	Funds Spent year to date	Amount Available
56 181 000	11 052 965	45 128 035
191 265 000	191 265 000	-
-	-	-
-	192 913	-192 913
250 000	-	250 000
-	-	-
17 500 000	-	17 500 000
2 000 000	-	2 000 000
267 196 000	202 510 878	64 685 122

K MATERIAL VARIANCES FROM SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN [S71(1)(g)(ii)]

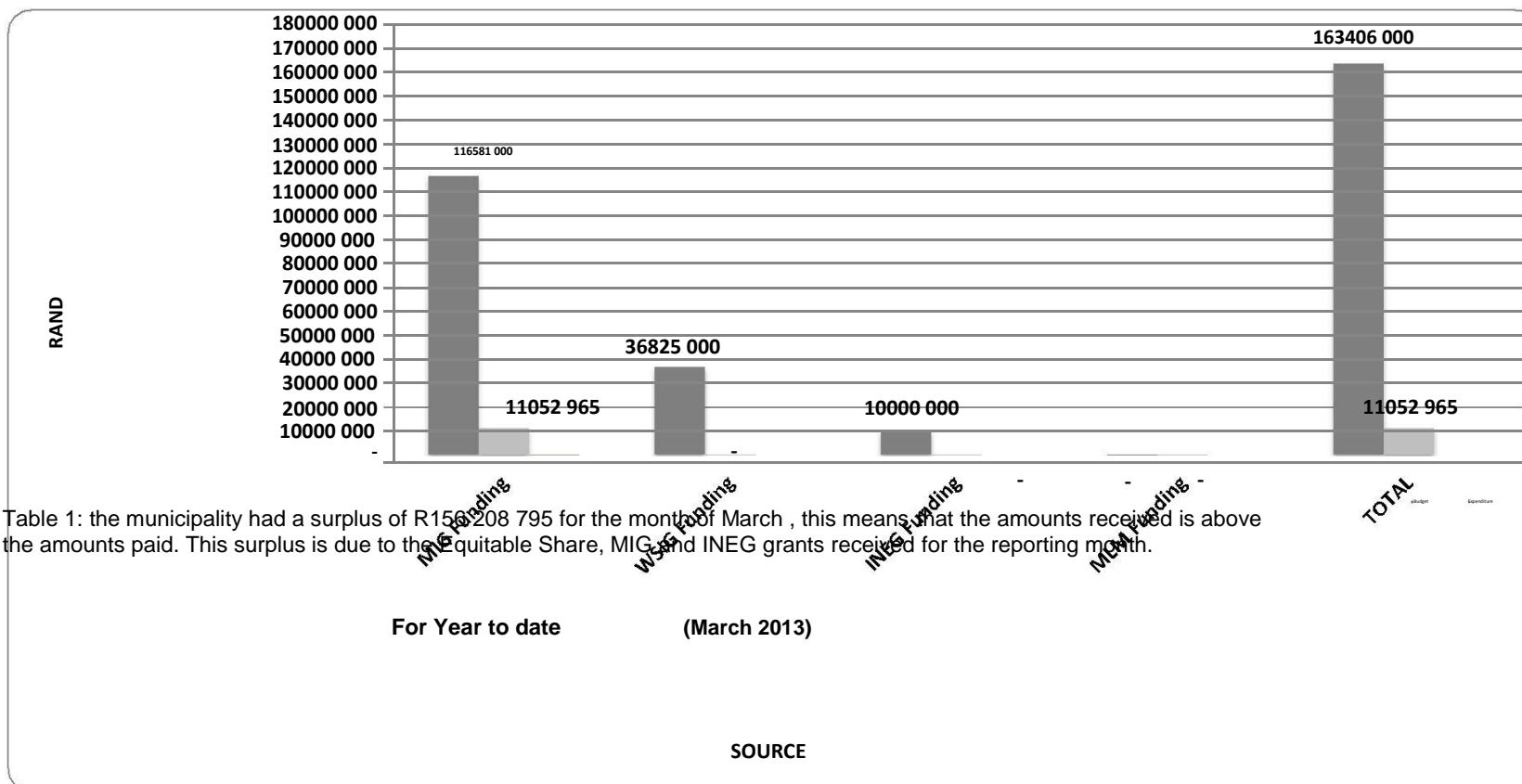
Variances from the service delivery and budget implementation plan were due to cash flow constraints.

Not Applicable

L BANK ACCOUNTS	
Name of Account	Jul-18
ABSA Main Account	4 264 921
Market Account	-23 703
	4 241 218

	2018/2019	Year to date	
	Budget	Expenditure	
MIG Funding	116 581 000	11 052 965	9,48%
WSIG Funding	36 825 000	-	0,00%
INEG Funding	10 000 000	-	0,00%
MLM Funding	-	-	#DIV/0!
TOTAL	163 406 000	11 052 965	6,76%

HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PERFORMANCE FOR JULY 2018



M	PAYMENT RATIO PER WARD - JULY 2018
---	------------------------------------

Councillor	Ward	Registered Indigents	Billing	Income	% Payment to Billing
M Sebotsa	1	0	3 094 331,34	931 880,00	30%
S E Tshabangu	2	0	1 005 707,28	26 583,00	3%
M P Kopela	3	0	8 449 507,37	4 407 694,00	52%
S J Liphoko	4	0	2 055 171,45	23 002,00	1%
P M I Moleko	5	0	2 691 998,16	591 531,00	22%
B H Mahlumba	6	0	990 543,10	13 248,00	1%
N E Monjovo	7	0	1 454 349,65	40 102,00	3%
M D Masienyane	8	0	5 374 075,54	2 963 803,00	55%
H S Badenhorst	9	0	14 510 158,29	8 128 767,00	56%
S Ramalefane	10	0	2 338 893,56	361 022,00	15%
V R Morris	11	0	2 379 600,29	262 109,00	11%
Z S Moshoeu	12	0	1 903 249,00	100 364,00	5%
T J Thelingoane	13	0	1 031 632,66	37 040,00	4%
M Chaka	14	0	1 758 733,49	48 597,00	3%
B Ntuli	15	0	2 056 723,26	58 317,00	3%
TS Meli	16	0	1 905 349,72	22 058,00	1%
T D Khalipha	17	0	1 285 871,47	23 269,00	2%
N Moloja	18	0	1 502 677,10	28 966,00	2%
P Ramatisa	19	0	1 795 953,53	81 159,00	5%
B Nkonka	20	0	1 896 675,49	86 579,00	5%
S Pholo	21	0	2 418 085,73	13 224,00	1%
I Poo	22	0	1 387 908,30	88 979,00	6%
K R Tlake	23	0	333 401,22	239,00	0%
M A Mphikeleli	24	0	361 476,82	4 429,00	1%
T D Nthako	25	0	6 076 726,75	2 795 198,00	46%
S J Tsatsa	26	0	1 391 527,70	70 742,00	5%
M S Van Rooyen	27	0	8 329 785,94	4 794 502,00	58%
T Mosia	28	0	1 730 453,11	282 737,00	16%
D M Mafa	29	0	1 526 172,79	42 240,00	3%
M Molefi	30	0	2 066 924,97	86 803,00	4%
H A Mokhom	31	0	1 188 823,76	43 593,00	4%
H T C Van Schalkwyk	32	0	48 569 500,66	26 636 102,00	55%
C Malherbe	33	0	5 197 516,48	3 580 992,00	69%
A Daly	34	0	-47 705 649,04	5 031 604,00	-11%
N R Manzana	35	0	4 901 010,84	2 761 323,00	56%
M J Khothule	36	0	10 367 524,47	3 901 496,00	38%

Notes

1. Only approved indigents are captured on the system.

JULY 2018 - Payment per ward less than 50%

Councillor	Ward	Registered Indigents	Billing	Income	% Payment to Billing
T D Nthako	25	0	6 076 726,75	2 795 198,00	46%
M J Khothule	36	0	10 367 524,47	3 901 496,00	38%
M Sebotsa	1	0	3 094 331,34	931 880,00	30%
P M I Moleko	5	0	2 691 998,16	591 531,00	22%
S Ramalefane	10	0	2 338 893,56	361 022,00	15%
V R Morris	11	0	2 379 600,29	262 109,00	11%
I Poo	22	0	1 387 908,30	88 979,00	6%
Z S Moshoeu	12	0	1 903 249,00	100 364,00	5%
S J Tsatsa	26	0	1 391 527,70	70 742,00	5%
B Nkonka	20	0	1 896 675,49	86 579,00	5%
P Ramatisa	19	0	1 795 953,53	81 159,00	5%
M Molefi	30	0	2 066 924,97	86 803,00	4%
H A Mokhom	31	0	1 188 823,76	43 593,00	4%
T J Thelingoane	13	0	1 031 632,66	37 040,00	4%
B Ntuli	15	0	2 056 723,26	58 317,00	3%
D M Mafa	29	0	1 526 172,79	42 240,00	3%
M Chaka	14	0	1 758 733,49	48 597,00	3%
N E Monjovo	7	0	1 454 349,65	40 102,00	3%
S E Tshabangu	2	0	1 005 707,28	26 583,00	3%
N Moloja	18	0	1 502 677,10	28 966,00	2%
T D Khalipha	17	0	1 285 871,47	23 269,00	2%
B H Mahlumba	6	0	990 543,10	13 248,00	1%
M A Mphikeleli	24	0	361 476,82	4 429,00	1%
TS Meli	16	0	1 905 349,72	22 058,00	1%
S Pholo	21	0	241 8085,73	13 224,00	1%
K R Tlake	23	0	333 401,22	239,00	0%
A Daly	34	0	-47 705 649,04	5 031 604,00	-11%

AGE ANALYSIS OF DEBTORS FOR THE MONTH JULY 2018

Detail	> 30 days	>30 <60 days	> 60 < 90 days	> 90 < 120 days	> 120 < 150 days	> 150 < 180 days	> 180 < 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Water	29 030 837	17 069 504	28 230 451	17 448 644	17 528 944	29 141 892	158 314 251	629 537 013	926 301 535
Electricity	54 400 225	11 349 859	9 828 652	7 164 136	5 695 315	7 265 618	39 592 506	120 939 359	256 235 670
Property Rates	34 534 136	6 974 647	5 728 486	5 282 028	5 098 895	5 014 330	33 070 146	175 040 876	270 743 544
Sewerage	15 220 669	8 770 658	8 389 681	8 172 172	7 942 370	7 855 999	50 393 249	262 390 360	369 135 158
Refuse	9 339 284	5 022 359	4 709 930	4 599 702	4 489 530	4 467 569	30 178 622	176 778 713	239 585 708
Housing (Rental)	1 109 927	1 029 094	1 006 177	980 894	955 444	935 813	6 119 429	51 533 724	63 670 502
Interest on arrear	14 660 697	14 421 329	14 099 808	14 011 243	13 721 136	13 630 961	86 423 187	481 856 946	652 825 307
Other	3 730 671	682 778	2 842 568	425 319	2 524 727	893 059	8 700 503	15 139 118	34 938 743
Total	162 026 446	65 320 227	74 835 754	58 084 137	57 956 362	69 205 240	412 791 892	1 913 216 109	2 813 436 166

AGE ANALYSIS OF CREDITORS FOR THE MONTH JULY 2018

Detail	< 0 - 30 days	> 30 < 60 days	> 60 < 90 days	> 90 < 120 days	> 120 < 150 days	> 150 < 180 days	> 180 < 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Bulk Electricity	69 954 709	-	93 152 488						163 107 197
Bulk Electricity - FBE	428 083	419 211	408 158						1 255 452
Bulk Electricity - Small Accounts									-
Bulk Water	54 960 382	52 297 245	48 430 625	47 690 912	2 055 930 092				2 259 309 256
PAYE deductions	13 053 653	8 443 730							21 497 383
VAT (output less input)									-
Pensions/Retirement	7 518 075								7 518 075
Loan repayments									-
Trade Creditors	17 079 192	6 523 101	7 045 210	10 192 262	32 741 164				73 580 928
Auditor General	64 256								64 256
Other									-
Total	163 058 350	67 683 287	149 036 480	57 883 174	2 088 671 256	-	-	-	2 526 332 547

COGTA : MONTHLY FINANCIAL INFORMATION

**NB : ABOVE INFORMATION SHOULD REACH THIS OFFICE
ON OR BEFORE THE 14 TH OF EACH MONTH.**

A	NAME OF MUNICIPALITY :	
B	MONTH	Jul-18

1	"Own Revenue" Budgeted for Financial Year 2018/2019	Amount	
		R	
Electricity	R	673 476 058	
Water	R	361 259 659	
Refuse	R	155 578 326	
Sewerage	R	88 430 380	
Rates	R	294 052 535	
Other	R	456 249 192	
Total	R	2 029 046 150	

1,1	"Own Revenue" Amount Budgeted for Month	Amount	
		R	
Electricity	R	56 123 004,83	
Water	R	30 104 971,58	
Refuse	R	12 964 860,50	
Sewerage	R	7 369 198,33	
Rates	R	24 504 377,92	
	R	-	
	R	-	
Other	R	38 020 766,00	
Total	R	169 087 179	

2	Actual Income	R	346 588 888
2,1	Actual Expenditure	R	137 271 030
	Shortfall / Surplus	R	209 317 858

3	Bank Balance		
	Pos / Neg	R	4 264 921
3,1	Income and Expenditure Cash Book Balance	R	-
	Pos / Neg		

4	Overdraft Yes - No	Yes	
4,1	Overdraft Amount	R	10 000 000
4,2	Name Bank	ABSA	

5	Anticipated Cashflow	Amount
	MONTH 1	
	Pos / Neg	R 193 389 408
	MONTH 2	
	Pos / Neg	
	MONTH 3	
	Pos / Neg	

6	Investments	Amount
	Fixed Deposits	
	Call Account	R 5 866 783
	Saving Account	
	Shares Account	
	Money Market	
	Other :	
	Total	R -

7	Outstanding Debtor's per Classification	Amount
7,1	Households	
	Current	R 79 563 624

30 Days	R	47 241 036
60 Days	R	58 706 737
90 Days +	R	1 978 281 539
Sub Total	R	2 163 792 936

7,2	Business	Amount
	Current	R 57 282 277
	30 Days	R 13 666 094
	60 Days	R 11 899 796
	90 Days +	R 444 961 451
	Sub Total	R 527 809 618

7,3	Government Departments	
	Provincial	
	Current	R 11 052 150
	30 Days	R 2 279 074
	60 Days	R 2 227 909
	90 Days +	R 37 305 574
	Sub Total	R 52 864 707

7,4	Education Departments	
	Provincial	
	Current	R 1 549 792
	30 Days	R 775 889
	60 Days	R 717 084
	90 Days +	R 7 644 690
	Sub Total	R 10 687 454

7,5	National	Amount
	Current	R 10 244 535
	30 Days	R 132 384
	60 Days	R 93 955
	90 Days +	R 2 591 121
	Sub Total	R 13 061 995
	GRAND TOTAL	R -

8	Debtor's Written - Off Amount	
8.1	Date of Approval	
8.2	Debtor's Corrections	

9	Monthly Billing / Levy Amount	R	186 136 863
9.1	Number of Monthly Consumer accounts rendered	R	78 290 618
9.2	Date of latest Billing		2018/06/24
9.3	Payment for Month Only Services Accounts for the Month. (Arrears Excluded)	R	69 255 964
9.4	Monthly % Payment Rate		42%

10	Total Salary for Month (All Officials and Councillor's Plus Allowances)	R	53 611 618
10.1	Salary vs Running Expenses %		39%

11	Outstanding Creditor's	Current	Arrears	Total	Payment Arrangements Y / N
	Bulk Suppliers				
	ESKOM	R 70 382 792	R 93 979 857	R 164 362 649	Y
	Water Boards	R 54 960 382	R 2 204 348 874	R 2 259 309 256	Y
	Department of Water Affairs				
	Auditor General	R 64 256	R -	R 64 256	N
	Total	R 125 407 430	R 2 298 328 731	R 2 423 736 161	

12	Other Creditors	Amount
	Other (Trade Creditors)	R 73 580 928
	Total	R 73 580 928

13	Outstanding Tax Obligations	Amount
	SARS (VAT)	R -

14	Salary 3rd Party deductions and Statutory payments	Amount
14,1	Salary 3rd Party deductions	
14,2	Pension Funds (provide Name and Outstanding Amount) ANNUITIES, GROUP INS, PENSION & UNIONS	R 7 518 075
14,3	Medical Aid Schemes (provide Name and Outstanding Amount)	
14,4	Insurance Policies (Provide Name and Outstanding Amount)	
14,5	Statutory Payments	
14,6	SARS (PAYE)	R 21 497 383
14,7	UIF	
14,8	Maintenance Orders	
14,9	Garnishees Orders	
14,10	Other	
	Total	R 29 015 458

15	Equitable Share withheld	Amount
	Provide Reasons and indicate amount withheld by National Treasury	N/A
	Total	R -

16	Long Term Liabilities (Creditor's)	Agreement Amount	Installment	Arrears	Outstanding	Balance
	INCA					
	DBSA					
	F / S Pen Fund					
	ABSA					
	FNB					
	Wesbank					

Standard Bank								
Sanlam								
Old Mutual								
PACOFS								
PIC								
Other								
Total	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-

18 I..... M/M / CFO OF.....

District/Local Municipality hereby certify that this return is a true
re - presentation of the Council's Financial Position as at
..... / /...20.....

19 Sign : Date :

Mr. Sizwe Mponzo Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	Fax No : 086 292 4869 Tel No : 051 407 6884 e-mail : sizwe@fscogta.gov.za
--	---



MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
MONTHLY REPORT
AUGUST 2018

The attached report is submitted in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003 for the month ended 31 August 2018

TABLE 1	Actual For the Month (August 2018)	For Year to date (2018/2019)
All Grants Received	-	266 943 000
Actual Revenue Received	97 822 211	177 465 099
Actual Expenditure	116 338 318	253 609 348
Salaries	65 647 343	119 258 961
Water	-	-
Electricity	17 975 948	86 813 647
Other Expenditure	32 715 027	47 536 740
Sub-Total	-18 516 107	190 798 751
Loan Redemptions	-	-
Net Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital Payments	-18 516 107	190 798 751
MIG Payments	5 308 383	16 361 348
INEG Payments	-	-
WSIG Payments	-	-

Capital Assets procured - Equitable Share	-	-
Fleet & Equipment	-	-
Office convention/ Furniture	-	-

Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Payments	-23 824 490
---	--------------------

Table 1: The Municipality had a deficit of R23 824 490 for the month of August after capital payments, this means that the amount received is below the amounts paid.

TABLE 2	Actual For the Month (August 2018)	For Year to date (2018/2019)
Total Billings	152 560 646	338 697 509
Less: Indigent Billing	1 012 724	1 012 724
Actual Billings	151 547 922	337 684 785
Actual Revenue Received	96 526 830	174 817 448
Consumer Revenue	86 050 162	155 306 126
Other	10 476 668	19 511 322
Grants & Subsidies	-	266 943 000

Pay rate for August 2018 (Billing)	64%
Total income percentage - August 2018	65%
Total income percentage - YTD	53%

The 'Actual Billings' figure reflects the amount invoiced to consumers for services consumed during the month of August 2018.

The 'Consumer Revenue' relates to revenue actually received from consumers during August 2018.

However this revenue is for amounts billed to consumers during months prior August 2018.

'Grants & Subsidies' refer to intergovernmental transfers which are both Capital and Operational Grants.

'Other Revenue' relates to items such as Interest on Debtors, Rental, etc. billed during the month.

Information contained in these two tables are presented in the form of graphs for ease of use. It should be noted that the information in these graphs compares to the budget for the month to the actual revenue received, and not to the amount billed.

MT Tsie _____ Date
Compiled By _____

LB Williams _____ Date
Reviewed By Manager Budget _____

T Panyani _____ Date
Approved By Chief Financial Officer _____

	Budget for the month	Actual for the month	% Received	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Received	Budget 2018/2019	Projection of Revenue for rest of year
A ACTUAL REVENUE PER REVENUE SOURCE [S71(1)(a)]								
Intergovernmental Transfers	52 054 833	-	0,00%	104 109 667	266 943 000	256,41%	624 658 000	624 658 000
Operational Grants - Equitable Share/FMG	38 437 667	-	0,00%	76 875 333	191 262 000	248,80%	461 252 000	461 252 000
Capital Grants - MIG/WSIG/INEG	13 617 167	-	0,00%	27 234 333	75 681 000	277,89%	163 406 000	163 406 000
Consumer Revenue and Assessment rates	131 066 413	86 050 162	65,65%	262 132 826	155 306 126	59,25%	1 572 796 958	931 836 756
Assessment Rates	24 504 378	19 057 232	77,77%	49 008 756	38 111 363	77,76%	294 052 535	228 668 178
Electricity	56 123 005	50 696 403	90,33%	112 246 010	82 603 640	73,59%	673 476 058	495 621 840
Water	30 104 972	7 893 120	26,22%	60 209 943	17 385 100	28,87%	361 259 659	104 310 600
Sewerage	12 964 861	5 617 297	43,33%	25 929 721	11 920 218	45,97%	155 578 326	71 521 308
Refuse Removal	7 369 198	2 786 110	37,81%	14 738 397	5 285 805	35,86%	88 430 380	31 714 830
Other Revenue	26 410 497	11 055 733	41,86%	52 820 994	20 859 085	39,49%	316 925 965	125 154 510
Fines, Licences & Permits	1 761 290	228 248	12,96%	3 522 580	688 047	19,53%	21 135 482	4 128 282
Market	-	890 527			1 732 590	#DIV/0!		10 395 540
Rentals	1 755 000	386 039	22,00%	3 510 000	3 835 025	109,26%	21 060 000	23 010 150
Dividends Received & Gains on Disposal of Assets	4 168 359	-	0,00%	8 336 717	-	0,00%	50 020 304	-
Other Revenue	18 725 848	9 550 919	51,00%	37 451 697	14 603 423	38,99%	224 710 179	87 620 538
Interest	11 610 269	716 316	6,17%	23 220 538	1 299 888	5,60%	139 323 227	7 799 328
Interest - Investments	303 273	176 606	58,23%	606 547	227 014	37,43%	3 639 279	1 362 084
Interest - Debtors	11 306 996	539 710	4,77%	22 613 991	1 072 874	4,74%	135 683 948	6 437 244
TOTAL	221 142 013	97 822 211	44,24%	442 284 025	444 408 099	100,48%	2 653 704 150	1 689 448 594

FINANCIAL REPORT: PERIOD ENDING AUGUST 2018

A. PERFORMANCE: REVENUE BUDGET

The following graph reflects the performance of the revenue budget for August 2018 and under-mentioned please find a more detailed explanation there-of.

1. OPERATING GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

- Operational Grants consist of Equitable Share and FMG
- Capital Grants consist of MIG , INEG & WSIG

2. CONSUMER CHARGES

- In total 42% of the consumer charges have been collected.
- Based on the income for August 2018 the projection for the full financial year will be approximately R 931 836 756 against the budgeted amount of R1 572 796 958

2. OTHER REVENUE

- Other revenue which includes fines indicate an income of approximately R 125 154 510,00 against the budgeted amount of R316 925 965 if the same method of projection is used.

4. INTEREST

- Interest in arrear accounts indicate an income of approximate R139 323 227 R 7 799 328,00 against the budgeted amount of

Budget	Projected Income	
624 658 000	624 658 000	100,0%
1 572 796 958	931 836 756	59,2%
316 925 965	125 154 510	39,5%
139 323 227	7 799 328	5,6%
TOTAL	2 653 704 150	1 689 448 594
		63,7%

Total projected revenue for the 2018/2019 financial year based on the income for August 2018 and taken into consideration that grants are guaranteed income, the projection for the full year amounts to R 1 689 448 594 against the budgeted amount of

R 2 653 704 150

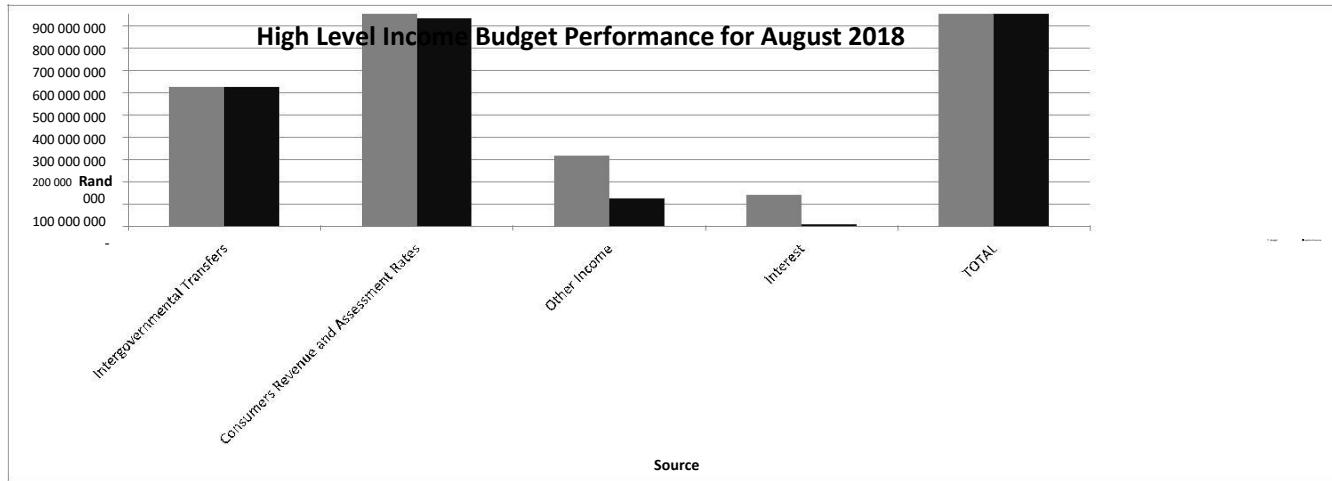
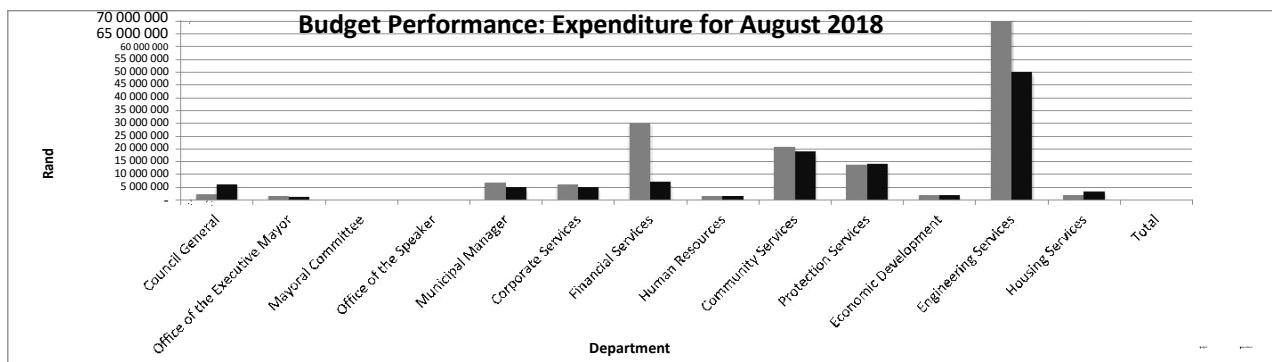


TABLE 4 [S71(1)(c), S71(2)(a), S71(3)] B ACTUAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE [S71(1)(c)]	Budgeted for the month	Actual for the month	% Spend	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Spend	Budget 2018/2019	Projected Expenditure for rest of year
Council General	2 151 978	5 928 268	275,48%	4 303 955	8 559 631	198,88%	25 823 732	51 357 786
Office of the Executive Mayor	1 491 077	1 043 957	70,01%	2 982 154	1 923 397	64,50%	17 892 921	11 540 382
Office of the Speaker	379 291	596 829	157,35%	758 582	1 086 758	143,26%	4 551 494	6 520 548
Council Whip	538 664	2 488 035	461,89%	1 077 328	4 508 966	418,53%	6 463 970	27 053 796
Municipal Manager	6 557 554	4 870 197	74,27%	13 115 109	11 186 964	85,30%	78 690 653	67 121 784
Corporate Services	6 031 095	5 088 598	84,37%	12 062 191	8 430 059	69,89%	72 373 145	50 580 354
Financial Services	30 085 439	7 139 626	23,73%	60 170 878	14 869 532	24,71%	361 025 267	89 217 192
Human Resources	1 306 356	1 255 447	96,10%	2 612 712	2 250 727	86,15%	15 676 270	13 504 362
Community Services	20 837 252	18 917 822	90,79%	41 674 504	32 097 658	77,02%	250 047 026	192 585 948
Protection Services	13 552 765	13 935 875	102,83%	27 105 530	23 662 740	87,30%	162 633 178	141 976 440
Economic Development	1 622 000	1 939 494	119,57%	3 244 000	2 941 873	90,69%	19 463 999	17 651 238
Engineering Services	114 913 983	49 957 099	43,47%	229 827 966	138 502 143	60,26%	1 378 967 795	831 012 858
Housing Services	1 818 904	3 177 071	174,67%	3 637 807	3 588 900	98,66%	21 826 844	21 533 400
TOTAL	201 286 358	116 338 318	57,80%	402 572 716	253 609 348	63,00%	2 415 436 294	1 521 656 088

B. EXPENDITURE

Total expenditure for year to date is
based on the expenditure being

63,00% of the budgeted amount and the projection for the year
R 1 521 656 088 against the budgeted amount of **R 2 415 436 294**

**Remedial steps taken to ensure that projected revenue and expenditure remain within approved budget [S71 (1)(g)(iii)]****Expenditure**

Actual expenditure for the year to date is **37%** above the amount budgeted for the same period. Therefore no remedial steps have been taken.

Revenue

Actual revenue received for the year to date is **47.52%** above the amount that was budgeted for the same period. This excludes grants to the amount of **R 266 943 000**

Operating Revenue / Expenditure - August 2018

Actual Revenue Received excluding Grants	96 526 830
Actual Expenditure excluding Grants	116 338 318
Net cashflow	-19 811 488

C SALARIES - AUGUST 2018

SALARIES	Budgeted for the month	Actual Salaries for the month	Variance	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	Variance	Budget 2018/2019	Projected Expenditure for rest of year	Projected Expenditure for the year
Council General	1 110 698	1 894 076	-70,53%	2 221 396	3 599 032	-62,02%	13 328 376	17 995 160	21 594 192
Office of the Executive Mayor	776 781	890 914	-14,69%	1 553 563	1 690 063	-8,79%	9 321 375	8 450 315	10 140 378
Office of the Speaker	142 396	143 439	-0,73%	284 793	276 368	2,96%	1 708 756	1 381 840	1 658 208
Council Whip	538 666	2 448 465	-354,54%	1 077 328	4 469 396	-314,86%	6 463 970	22 346 980	26 816 376
Municipal Manager	4 515 593	3 611 065	20,03%	9 031 185	6 510 036	27,92%	54 187 111	32 550 180	39 060 216
Corporate Service	4 272 012	4 035 719	5,53%	8 544 023	7 251 195	15,13%	51 264 140	36 255 975	43 507 170
Financial Services	5 580 006	5 902 928	-5,79%	11 160 012	10 555 139	5,42%	66 960 069	52 775 695	63 330 834
Human Resources	1 184 483	1 233 398	-4,13%	2 368 966	2 228 678	5,92%	14 213 795	11 143 390	13 372 068
Community Services	14 847 109	15 859 971	-6,82%	29 694 217	28 775 147	3,10%	178 165 304	143 875 735	172 650 882
Protection Services	10 992 092	9 664 848	12,07%	21 984 185	18 464 936	16,01%	131 905 109	92 324 680	110 789 616
Economic Development	1 200 413	1 496 321	-24,65%	2 400 826	2 498 700	-4,08%	14 404 955	12 493 500	14 992 200
Engineering Services	17 010 196	16 737 542	1,60%	34 020 392	30 970 275	8,97%	204 122 349	154 851 375	185 821 650
Housing Services	1 451 573	1 728 657	-19,09%	2 903 146	1 969 996	32,14%	17 418 873	9 849 980	11 819 976
TOTAL	63 622 015	65 647 343	-3,18%	127 244 030	119 258 961	6,28%	763 464 182	596 294 805	715 553 766

D SPENDING ON KEY & OTHER VOTES - AUGUST 2018

KEY & OTHER VOTES	Budgeted for the month	Actual expenditure for the month	Actual for the year to date	Budgeted for 2018/2019	Balance remainder for year	Projected expenditure for the rest of the year
DS: B&A Project Management	226038	802 771	-	103 453	9 633 250	9 529 797
DS: Catering Services	226060	4 851	-	20 540	58 210	37 670
DS: Meter Management	226361	350 000	4 000 000	4 089 850	4 200 000	110 150
DS: Connection/ Dis - Connection: Electricity	226511	98 719	-	460 653	1 184 628	723 975
DS: Connection/ Dis - Connection: Water	226513	77 831	25 827	30 519	933 966	903 447
DS: Transport Services	226572	-	29 931	29 931	-	-29 931
C&PS: B&A Project Management - Accountants & Auditors	227030	625 000	629 592	3 601 549	7 500 000	3 898 451
C&PS: B&A Business & Financial Management	227034	-	10 350	10 350	-	-10 350
C&PS: B&A Project Management - Revenue Management	227041	-	-	-	-	-
C&PS: Legal Cost Advise & Litigation	227334	375 000	816 493	4 234 289	4 500 000	265 711
CONTR: Maintenance of Equipment	228361	3 486 526	6 775 841	7 693 240	41 838 311	34 145 071
CONTR: Safeguard & Security	228540	1 333 333	3 478 261	3 492 107	16 000 000	12 507 893
DC: Advertising Fees	230012	83 333	389 960	444 560	1 000 000	555 440
DC: Post & Telecommunication	230117	216 843	61 012	61 012	2 602 119	2 541 107
DC: Printing & Publications	230451	563 468	-	-	6 761 617	6 761 617
DC: Professional Bodies - Membership Fees	230452	241 667	3 251 218	3 251 218	2 900 000	-351 218
DC: EXT Com Serv Prov - S/Ware License	230178	475 591	257 013	257 013	5 707 091	5 450 078
DC: Uniform & Protective Clothing	230610	1 036 250	2 667 581	3 343 421	12 435 000	9 091 579
DC: Wet Fuel	230661	1 350 653	1 968 163	3 585 935	16 207 833	12 621 898
NV: Consumable Stores	232990	9 906 044	2 349 127	5 453 711	118 872 529	113 418 818
TOTAL	21 027 880	26 710 369	40 163 351	252 334 554	212 171 203	240 980 104

E MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY - OVERTIME - AUGUST 2018

OVERTIME	Month Budget	Actual	Variance	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Variance	Annual Budget
Council General							
Office of the Executive Mayor							
Political Appointments	50 930	68 254	-17 324	101 859	93 577	8 282	611 156
Municipal Manager	26 191	7 146	19 044	52 381	17 688	34 693	314 286
Corporate Services	37 943	60 686	-22 742	75 887	115 058	-39 171	455 321
Financial Services	92 981	93 203	-222	185 962	241 827	-55 865	1 115 770
Human Resources	8 492	12 773	-4 282	16 983	29 013	-12 030	101 900
Community Services	655 846	1 414 775	-758 929	1 311 692	3 093 667	-1 781 975	7 870 151
Protection Services	460 406	544 522	-84 116	920 812	939 753	-18 941	5 524 872
Economical Development	1 424	3 584	-2 160	2 849	14 978	-12 129	17 093
Engineering Services	1 321 294	2 558 631	-1 237 397	2 642 587	4 866 867	-2 224 280	15 855 522
Housing Services	11 161	-	11 161	22 322	36 875	-14 554	133 929
TOTAL	2 666 667	4 763 634	-2 096 967	5 333 333	9 449 303	-4 115 969	32 000 000

**ACTUAL BILLING BY SOURCE AGAINST ACTUAL RECEIPTS FOR THE MONTH
AUGUST 2018**

SOURCE	Billing for the Month	Actual for the Month	% Collected	Billing for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Collected
Assessment rates	25 422 477	19 057 232	75%	51 412 413	38 111 363	74%
Electricity	57 931 903	50 696 403	88%	157 370 039	82 603 640	52%
Water	25 763 331	7 893 120	31%	53 729 213	17 385 100	32%
Sanitation	15 998 920	5 617 297	35%	19 340 370	11 920 218	62%
Refuse removal	10 024 552	2 786 110	28%	21 442 063	5 285 805	25%
TOTAL REVENUE	135 141 183	86 050 162	63,67%	303 294 098	155 306 126	51,21%

The above tables represents the total collectable revenue as per BS902. The amounts billed versus the actual receipts. It excludes Government Grants so as get the correct percentage collected from consumers

G

TOP 50 DEBTORS - AUGUST 2018

		R	COMMENTS
1	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	22 402 754	LED to help establish the sewerage point for Harmony
2	LIGIA PAPER INDUSTRIES	18 216 196	FDC Confirmed that they only assist with funding for project . Send mail to owner will bring in all relevant documents
3	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH/HO	13 967 684	Payment received waiting for allocation
4	LIGIA PAPER INDUSTRIES	12 288 128	FDC Confirmed that they only assist with funding for project . Send mail to owner will bring in all relevant documents
5	SEDIBENG WATERRAAD	11 629 722	Arrange meeting with Sedibeng to offset the debt.
6	SEDIBENG WATER	10 658 208	Arrange meeting with Sedibeng to offset the debt.
7	PHINDANA PROPERTIES 169	10 473 913	HV Jordan Attorney is handling the case, meeting to be arranged with the them.
8	TOSA TECHNICAL COLLEGE	9 086 924	No Deed search available , must write proposal to Council to donate it to council
9	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIATION	6 984 511	Had meeting with Spokesperson, will bring the relevant documents
10	PRESIDENT STEYN GOLD MINE	6 269 069	Town Planning is busy assisting with information of where the sewer point is situated.
11	PRESIDENT STEYN MYN	5 439 423	Arranged to cut water, waiting for feedback
12	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	4 964 662	Payment received waiting for allocation
13	ERF 2515 WELKOM (PTY)	4 669 737	Client confirmed that he had arrangement with Management (R4000.00 PM)
14	ERFDEEL MYN	4 604 722	Town Planning is busy assisting with information of where the sewer point is situated.
15	HARMONY GOLD MINING CO	4 604 301	Harmony donated it to Matjhabeng (New Shaft) All relevant documents received.
16	AZTOPROX PTY LTD	4 298 128	Agreement to pay R250 000.00 per month with MM's office

17	ST ANDREWS SCHOOL WELKOM	3 473 607	Councillor Andre Styger will handle the account as discussed in Revenue Enhancement Committee
18	FLAMINGO LAKE DEVELOPME	3 471 144	Given back to Matjhabeng LED to assist
19	REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRI	3 422 614	Payment received waiting for allocation
20	EDEN CHRISTELIKE BEDIEN	3 351 118	Meeting with Directors - NGO paying R 3000.00- R 4000.00 per month, Councillor busy assisting with indigent
21	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI	3 160 971	On schedule 23 (a) that is with legal for possible write off debt as was taken back by council
22	RSA (GEVANGENIS VIRGINI	3 149 335	payment received waiting for allocation
23	PUBLIC WORKS DEPT	2 957 805	Payment received waiting for allocation
24	TIGER CONSUMER BRANDS L	2 814 010	Current Account
25	THE NORTHERN FREE STATE	2 503 267	NGO Organisation we are receiving monthly R 5000.00 all documents of client was send to Legal Department
26	IAN TRUST	2 487 922	Previous Lady worked with the account resigned, to arrange a meeting
27	PITTAS	2 391 315	Management is busy sorting out settlement problem
28	ERF 1210 WELKOM INVESTM	2 340 405	Given back to council registration was in 2012 already
29	BOYS SCOUTS	2 322 749	Arranged meeting with directors of Company f
30	MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICI	2 228 431	Matjhabeng property
31	MOKGWABONG PRIMARY SCHO	2 208 228	Water department busy replacing meters and disconnection awaiting report
32	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIA	2 197 859	Had meeting with Spokesperson, will bring the relevant documents

33	WELKOM LANDBOUGENOOTSKA	2 176 533	Given back to council - legal department to assist
34	STEYN	2 172 097	Legal to assist cannot get hold of owner
35	THANX TRADING 4 PTY LTD	2 115 046	To arrange meeting to clients lawyer and our legal department to assist with dispute on account owner passed away wife took over receiving current payments
36	AMAJUBA LODGE(ESTATE LA	2 067 768	Outstanding after registration owner passed away - clearance department to assist
37	DEAS	2 037 301	Owner born 1913 - dormant account no serv linked only interest accumulating
38	LA RIVIERA (PTY) LTD	1 891 534	Send to Virginia for assistance
39	PUBLIC WORKS PROVINCIAL	1 835 000	Payment received waiting for allocation
40	SIBANYE GOLD PTY LTD	1 578 818	Busy with mine to try to assist who is responsible for paying the sewerage
41	ST CATHARINE OF SIENA-K	1 573 320	Email was sent to St Dominic collage to assist with information
42	PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT O	1 505 058	Payment received waiting for allocation
43	FRANCIS	1 472 369	Client sold property 10 years back not register to new owners name given for cut of services awaiting feedback
44	PUBLIC WORKS (RHEEDERPA	1 456 358	Payment received waiting for allocation
45	HARMONY GOLD MINING CO	1 448 566	LED to help establish the sewerage point for Harmony
46	LIFECARE PROPERTIES PTY	1 430 246	Payment received waiting for allocation
47	DEFCOR (PTY) LTD	1 428 935	Vandalized property - photo's to proof statement
48	FREESTATE SELLERS CC	1 343 948	Taken back by council only interest accumulating to write back
49	PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	1 275 851	Payment received waiting for allocation
50	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	1 224 480	On schedule 23 (b) that is with legal for possible write off debt as was taken back by council
	TOTAL	225 072 086	

H	TOP 20 CREDITORS - AUGUST 2018		
---	--------------------------------	--	--

		R	COMMENTS
1.	Sedibeng Water	R 2 320 508 815	Sedibeng Water
2.	Eskom	R 1 954 638 811	Eskom
3.	Compensation Commissioner	R 15 939 464	Compensation Commissioner
4.	Jager Technologies	R 11 454 427	Meter Reading
5.	Manna Holdings	R 7 315 873	Valuation Roll
6.	Khabokedi Waste Management	R 4 393 333	Landfill Sites Maintenance
7.	Business Connexion	R 4 185 892	IT
8.	Sebenza Engineering Services	R 3 839 930	Refuse Removal Trucks
9.	Royal Haskoning DHV	R 3 666 656	Upgradig Klippan Pumpstation
10.	Down Touch Investments	R 10 050 214	Street Reaseling
11.	Bosch Munitech	R 3 248 730	Leak Detection
12.	Syntell Neyworks	R 1 801 093	Electricity Vendor
13.	Mega Works Enterprise	R 1 592 000	Cleaning of Cemetries and Dumpsites
14.	Aqua Transport	R 1 515 743	Refuse Removal Trucks
15.	Latitude Programme Services	R 1 235 798	Professional Fees
16.	Sedtrade	R 1 226 140	Street Reaseling
17.	Trifecta Capital	R 5 933 582	Debt Collectors
18.	Lele and Tshidi Construction	R 1 043 517	Supply of Water Materials
19.	Pumpshop Africa	R 972 040	Supply of Pumps -Klippan
20.	Pumpshop Africa	R 972 040	Installation of Pumps
	TOTAL	R 4 355 534 096	

I ACTUAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE

TABLE 6 -- [S71(1)(d)]	Capex for August 2018	Capex year to date
Council General		-
Office of the Executive Mayor		-
Mayoral Committee		-
Office of the Speaker		-
Municipal Manager		-
Corporate Services		-
Financial Services		-
Human Resources		-
Community Services	894 527	894 527
Protection Services		-
Economic Development	1 062 772	1 446 700
Engineering Services	3 351 084	14 020 121
Mechanical Workshop		-
	5 308 383	16 361 348

Budget 2018/2019	Amount Available
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
42 418 021	41 523 494
	-
2 235 293	788 593
118 752 686	104 732 565
	-
163 406 000	147 044 652

J AMOUNT OF ANY ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED

	Funds Received for the month	Funds Spent during the month
MIG/LDM/Sundry	-	5 308 383
Equitable Share	-	-
MSIG	-	-
FMG	2 215 000	626 551
EPWP	-	-
EEDG	-	-
WSIG	-	-
INEG	-	-
	2 215 000	5 934 934

Funds Received year to date	Funds Spent year to date	Amount Available
56 181 000	16 361 348	39 819 652
191 265 000	191 265 000	-
-	-	-
2 215 000	819 464	1 395 536
250 000	-	250 000
-	-	-
17 500 000	-	17 500 000
2 000 000	-	2 000 000
269 411 000	208 445 812	60 965 188

3. MATERIAL VARIANCES FROM SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN [S71(1)(g)(ii)]

Variances from the service delivery and budget implementation plan were due to cash flow constraints.

Not Applicable

L BANK ACCOUNTS	
	Name of Account
	Aug-18
ABSA Main Account	11 236 995
Market Account	-257 546
	10 979 449

	2018/2019	Year to date	
	Budget	Expenditure	
MIG Funding	116 581 000	16 361 348	14,03%
WSIG Funding	36 825 000	-	0,00%
INEG Funding	10 000 000	-	0,00%
MLM Funding	-	-	#DIV/0!
TOTAL	163 406 000	16 361 348	10,01%

HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PERFORMANCE FOR AUGUST 2018

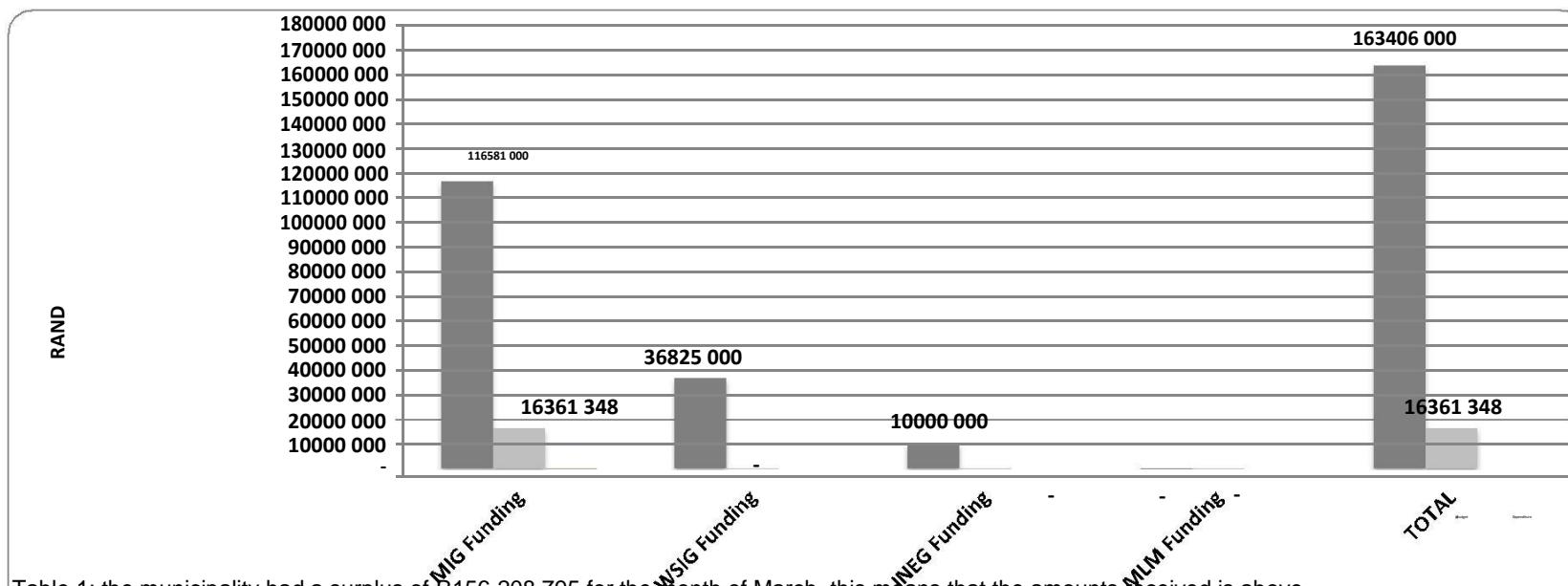


Table 1: the municipality had a surplus of R156 208 795 for the month of March, this means that the amounts received is above the amounts paid. This surplus is due to the Equitable Share, MIG and INEG grants received for the reporting month.

SOURCE

M	PAYMENT RATIO PER WARD - AUGUST 2018				
---	--------------------------------------	--	--	--	--

Councillor	Ward	Registered Indigents	Billings	Income	% Payment to Billing
M Sebotsa	1	732	2 088 004,36	1 503 270,00	72%
S E Tshabangu	2	325	1 021 334,10	72 031,00	7%
M P Kopela	3	168	8 040 509,25	6 918 731,00	86%
S J Liphoko	4	0	2 048 358,95	202 466,00	10%
P M I Moleleko	5	6	2 667 907,10	804 727,00	30%
B H Mahlumba	6	0	995 726,22	133 282,00	13%
N E Monjovo	7	164	1 460 823,22	93 084,00	6%
M D Masienyane	8	328	5 525 801,32	2 945 705,00	53%
H S Badenhorst	9	51	13 027 984,66	10 092 095,00	77%
S Ramalefane	10	36	2 325 871,98	491 221,00	21%
V R Morris	11	1	2 420 255,03	399 495,00	17%
Z S Moshoeu	12	0	1 960 019,65	115 566,00	6%
T J Thelingoane	13	0	987 502,55	141 693,00	14%
M Chaka	14	912	1 620 321,92	31 941,00	2%
B Ntuli	15	1	2 152 749,70	339 210,00	16%
TS Meli	16	0	1 919 685,33	27 751,00	1%
T D Khalipha	17	0	1 359 277,08	16 463,00	1%
N Moloja	18	0	1 527 719,97	136 021,00	9%
P Ramatisa	19	23	1 995 926,50	208 771,00	10%
B Nkonka	20	4	1 980 256,27	148 999,00	8%
S Pholo	21	1	2 435 005,98	132 113,00	5%
I Poo	22	358	1 385 184,46	162 096,00	12%
K R Tlake	23	0	336 297,78	3 305,00	1%
M A Mphikeleli	24	0	362 706,26	4 449,00	1%
T D Nthako	25	75	6 060 653,02	3 743 110,00	62%
S J Tsatsa	26	0	1 334 785,16	486 154,00	36%
M S Van Rooyen	27	152	7 562 348,06	5 345 182,00	71%
T Mosia	28	0	1 535 062,98	494 154,00	32%
D M Mafa	29	0	1 370 292,69	41 156,00	3%
M Molefi	30	0	1 879 455,84	175 515,00	9%
H A Mokhomlo	31	0	1 214 858,00	226 394,00	19%
H T C Van Schalkwyk	32	254	42 741 442,56	42 294 831,00	99%
C Malherbe	33	103	5 086 949,50	3 998 376,00	79%
A Daly	34	258	8 112 370,22	6 032 068,00	74%
N R Manzana	35	235	4 772 436,25	3 329 348,00	70%
M J Kothule	36	496	8 232 020,51	5 236 023,00	64%

Notes

- Only approved indigents are captured on the system.

AUGUST 2018 - Payment per ward less than 50%

Councillor	Ward	Registered Indigents	Billings	Income	% Payment to Billing
S J Tsatsa	26	0	1 334 785,16	486 154,00	36%
T Mosia	28	0	1 535 062,98	494 154,00	32%
P M I Moleleko	5	6	2 667 907,10	804 727,00	30%
S Ramalefane	10	36	2 325 871,98	491 221,00	21%
V R Morris	11	1	2 420 255,03	399 495,00	17%
B Ntuli	15	1	2 152 749,70	339 210,00	16%
T J Thelingoane	13	0	987 502,55	141 693,00	14%
B H Mahlumba	6	0	995 726,22	133 282,00	13%
I Poo	22	358	1 385 184,46	162 096,00	12%
P Ramatisa	19	23	1 995 926,50	208 771,00	10%
S J Liphoko	4	0	2 048 358,95	202 466,00	10%
M Molefi	30	0	1 879 455,84	175 515,00	9%
N Moloja	18	0	1 527 719,97	136 021,00	9%
B Nkonka	20	4	1 980 256,27	148 999,00	8%
S E Tshabangu	2	325	1 021 334,10	72 031,00	7%
N E Monjovo	7	164	1 460 823,22	93 084,00	6%
Z S Moshoeu	12	0	1 960 019,65	115 566,00	6%
S Pholo	21	1	2 435 005,98	132 113,00	5%
D M Mafa	29	0	1 370 292,69	41 156,00	3%
M Chaka	14	912	1 620 321,92	31 941,00	2%
TS Meli	16	0	1 919 685,33	27 751,00	1%
M A Mphikeleli	24	0	362 706,26	4 449,00	1%
T D Khalipha	17	0	1 359 277,08	16 463,00	1%
K R Tlake	23	0	336 297,78	3 305,00	1%

AGE ANALYSIS OF DEBTORS FOR THE MONTH AUGUST 2018

Detail	> 30 days	>30 <60 days	> 60 < 90 days	> 90 < 120 days	> 120 < 150 days	> 150 < 180 days	> 180 < 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Water	25 276 390	23 513 820	16 298 136	27 670 334	17 275 613	17 400 046	141 788 627	673 620 962	942 843 927
Electricity	52 038 510	14 693 274	8 622 775	8 475 071	6 660 114	5 378 785	38 785 756	125 348 213	260 002 497
Property Rates	19 252 621	19 587 754	6 081 922	5 432 599	5 154 334	5 007 274	31 805 117	179 863 046	272 184 666
Sewerage	14 709 503	12 355 788	8 348 479	8 174 743	8 006 080	7 804 496	50 751 626	268 176 247	378 326 962
Refuse	9 062 213	7 391 598	4 826 367	4 635 162	4 556 142	4 463 552	30 352 108	180 673 317	245 960 459
Housing (Rental)	1 251 661	1 084 925	1 016 005	987 775	968 098	946 703	6 206 391	52 348 801	64 810 359
Interest on arrear	15 079 451	14 639 398	14 400 920	14 082 822	13 994 429	13 705 234	88 277 286	492 944 401	667 123 939
Other	1 741 239	3 516 431	620 155	2 807 896	415 603	2 503 005	7 389 741	16 258 992	35 253 063
Total	138 411 586	96 782 988	60 214 760	72 266 402	57 030 413	57 209 095	395 356 652	1 989 233 978	2 866 505 873

AGE ANALYSIS OF CREDITORS FOR THE MONTH AUGUST 2018

Detail	< 0 - 30 days	> 30 < 60 days	> 60 < 90 days	> 90 < 120 days	> 120 < 150 days	> 150 < 180 days	> 180 < 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Bulk Electricity	129 853 152	-	69 954 709	106 366 209	1 648 464 741				1 954 638 811
Bulk Electricity - FBE	428 083	419 211	0	0	0				847 294
Bulk Electricity - Small Accounts	-	-	-	-	-				-
Bulk Water	59 720 133	54 960 382	52 297 245	48 430 625	2 105 100 429				2 320 508 815
PAYE deductions	10 346 796	8 433 272	12 943 360						31 723 428
VAT (output less input)	0	0	0						-
Pensions/Retirement	3 670 676	0	0						3 670 676
Loan repayments									-
Trade Creditors	13 944 193	17 151 665	7 610 873	15 227 160	32 642 965				86 576 857
Auditor General	768 905	64 256							833 161
Other									-
Total	218 731 939	81 028 786	142 806 187	170 023 994	3 786 208 135	-	-	-	4 398 799 041



MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
MONTHLY REPORT
SEPTEMBER 2018

The attached report is submitted in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003 for the month ended 30 September 2018

TABLE 1	Actual For the Month (September 2018)	For Year to date (2018/2019)
All Grants Received	-	269 161 000
Actual Revenue Received	84 804 655	262 269 754
Actual Expenditure	97 085 649	350 694 997
Salaries	59 718 345	178 977 306
Water	2 242 174	2 242 174
Electricity	2 083 489	88 897 136
Other Expenditure	33 041 641	80 578 381
Sub-Total	-12 280 994	180 735 757
Loan Redemptions	-	-
Net Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital Payments	-12 280 994	180 735 757
MIG Payments	6 727 156	23 088 504
INEG Payments	-	-
WSIG Payments	-	-

Capital Assets procured - Equitable Share	-	-
Fleet & Equipment	-	-
Office convention/ Furniture	-	-

Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Payments	-19 008 150
---	--------------------

Table 1: The Municipality had a deficit of R19 008 150 for the month of September after capital payments, this means that the amount received is below the amounts paid.

TABLE 2	Actual For the Month (September 2018)	For Year to date (2018/2019)
Total Billings	150 368 412	489 065 921
Less: Indigent Billing	2 260 542	3 273 266
Actual Billings	148 107 870	485 792 655
Actual Revenue Received	83 715 418	258 532 866
Consumer Revenue	77 571 943	232 878 069
Other	6 143 474	25 654 796
Grants & Subsidies	-	269 161 000

Pay rate for September 2018 (Billing)	57%
Total income percentage - September 2018	57%
Total income percentage - YTD	54%

The 'Actual Billings' figure reflects the amount invoiced to consumers for services consumed during the month of September 2018.

The 'Consumer Revenue' relates to revenue actually received from consumers during September 2018. However this revenue is for amounts billed to consumers during months prior September 2018.

'Grants & Subsidies' refer to intergovernmental transfers which are both Capital and Operational Grants. 'Other Revenue' relates to items such as Interest on Debtors, Rental, etc. billed during the month.

Information contained in these two tables are presented in the form of graphs for ease of use. It should be noted that the information in these graphs compares to the budget for the month to the actual revenue received, and not to the amount billed.

MT Tsie _____ Date
Compiled By _____

LB Williams _____ Date
Reviewed By Manager Budget _____

T Panyani _____ Date
Approved By Chief Financial Officer _____

	Budget for the month	Actual for the month	% Received	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Received	Budget 2018/2019	Projection of Revenue for rest of year
A ACTUAL REVENUE PER REVENUE SOURCE [S71(1)(a)]								
Intergovernmental Transfers	52 054 833	-	0,00%	156 164 500	269 161 000	172,36%	624 658 000	624 658 000
Operational Grants - Equitable Share/FMG	38 437 667	-	0,00%	115 313 000	193 480 000	167,79%	461 252 000	461 252 000
Capital Grants - MIG/WSIG/INEG	13 617 167	-	0,00%	40 851 500	75 681 000	185,26%	163 406 000	163 406 000
Consumer Revenue and Assessment rates	131 066 413	77 571 943	59,19%	393 199 240	232 878 069	59,23%	1 572 796 958	931 512 277
Assessment Rates	24 504 378	17 480 131	71,33%	73 513 134	55 591 494	75,62%	294 052 535	222 365 977
Electricity	56 123 005	44 259 968	78,86%	168 369 015	126 863 608	75,35%	673 476 058	507 454 432
Water	30 104 972	8 337 340	27,69%	90 314 915	25 722 440	28,48%	361 259 659	102 889 760
Sewerage	12 964 861	4 706 932	36,31%	38 894 582	16 627 150	42,75%	155 578 326	66 508 599
Refuse Removal	7 369 198	2 787 572	37,83%	22 107 595	8 073 377	36,52%	88 430 380	32 293 509
Other Revenue	26 410 497	6 652 338	25,19%	79 231 491	27 511 423	34,72%	316 925 965	110 045 691
Fines, Licences & Permits	1 761 290	250 440	14,22%	5 283 871	938 487	17,76%	21 135 482	3 753 948
Market	-	798 770		-	2 531 360	#DIV/0!	-	10 125 440
Rentals	1 755 000	452 602	25,79%	5 265 000	4 287 627	81,44%	21 060 000	17 150 507
Dividends Received & Gains on Disposal of Assets	4 168 359	-	0,00%	12 505 076	-	0,00%	50 020 304	-
Other Revenue	18 725 848	5 150 526	27,50%	56 177 545	19 753 949	35,16%	224 710 179	79 015 795
Interest	11 610 269	580 374	5,00%	34 830 807	1 880 262	5,40%	139 323 227	7 521 047
Interest - Investments	303 273	40 027	13,20%	909 820	267 041	29,35%	3 639 279	1 068 164
Interest - Debtors	11 306 996	540 347	4,78%	33 920 987	1 613 221	4,76%	135 683 948	6 452 883
TOTAL	221 142 013	84 804 655	38,35%	663 426 038	531 430 754	80,10%	2 653 704 150	1 673 737 015

FINANCIAL REPORT: PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2018

A. PERFORMANCE: REVENUE BUDGET

The following graph reflects the performance of the revenue budget for September 2018 and under-mentioned please find a more detailed explanation there-of.

3. OPERATING GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

- Operational Grants consist of Equitable Share and FMG
- Capital Grants consist of MIG , INEG & WSIG

3. CONSUMER CHARGES

- In total 57% of the consumer charges have been collected.
- Based on the income for September 2018 the projection for the full financial year will be approximately R 931 512 277 against the budgeted amount of R1 572 796 958

4. OTHER REVENUE

- Other revenue which includes fines indicate an income of approximately R 110 045 690,56 against the budgeted amount of

R 316 925 965 if the same method of projection is used.

4. INTEREST

- Interest in arrear accounts indicate an income of approximate R139 323 227

R 7 521 047,08 against the budgeted amount of

Intergovernmental Transfers
Consumers Revenue and Assessment Rates
Other Income
Interest
TOTAL

Budget	Projected Income	
624 658 000	624 658 000	100,0%
1 572 796 958	931 512 277	59,2%
316 925 965	110 045 691	34,7%
139 323 227	7 521 047	5,4%
2 653 704 150	1 673 737 015	63,1%

Total projected revenue for the 2018/2019 financial year based on the income for September 2018 and taken into consideration that grants are guaranteed income, the projection for the full year amounts to

R 1 673 737 015 against the budgeted amount of R 2 653 704 150

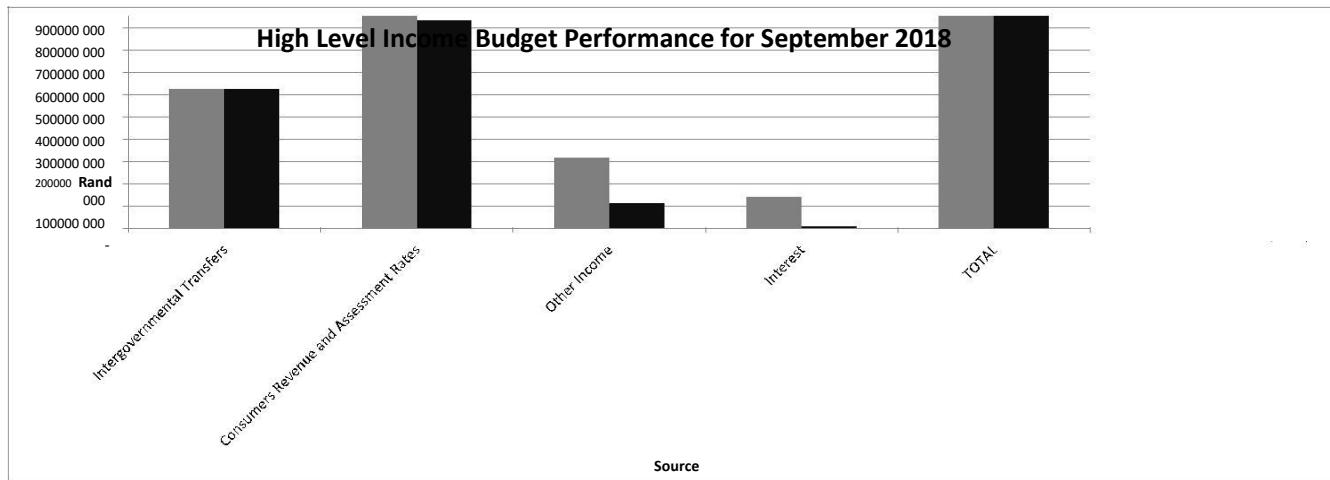


TABLE 4 [S71(1)(c), S71(2)(a), S71(3)] B ACTUAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE [S71(1)(c)]	Budgeted for the month	Actual for the month	% Spend	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Spend	Budget 2018/2019	Projected Expenditure for rest of year
Council General	2 151 978	4 954 088	230,21%	6 455 933	13 513 719	209,32%	25 823 732	54 054 876
Office of the Executive Mayor	1 491 077	2 031 380	136,24%	4 473 230	3 954 777	88,41%	17 892 921	15 819 108
Office of the Speaker	379 291	603 369	159,08%	1 137 874	1 690 127	148,53%	4 551 494	6 760 508
Political Appointments	538 664	4 113 082	763,57%	1 615 993	8 622 048	533,55%	6 463 970	34 488 192
Municipal Manager	6 557 554	5 627 103	85,81%	19 672 663	16 814 067	85,47%	78 690 653	67 256 268
Corporate Services	6 031 095	4 087 572	67,77%	18 093 286	12 517 631	69,18%	72 373 145	50 070 524
Financial Services	30 085 439	5 342 422	17,76%	90 256 317	20 211 954	22,39%	361 025 267	80 847 816
Human Resources	1 306 356	1 095 824	83,88%	3 919 068	3 346 551	85,39%	15 676 270	13 386 204
Community Services	20 837 252	17 478 378	83,88%	62 511 757	49 576 036	79,31%	250 047 026	198 304 144
Protection Services	13 552 765	12 861 985	94,90%	40 658 295	36 524 725	89,83%	162 633 178	146 098 900
Economic Development	1 622 000	1 741 379	107,36%	4 866 000	4 683 252	96,24%	19 463 999	18 733 008
Engineering Services	114 913 983	35 207 730	30,64%	344 741 949	173 709 873	50,39%	1 378 967 795	694 839 492
Housing Services	1 818 904	1 941 337	106,73%	5 456 711	5 530 237	101,35%	21 826 844	22 120 948
TOTAL	201 286 358	97 085 649	48,23%	603 859 074	350 694 997	58,08%	2 415 436 294	1 402 779 988

Council General

- Council vote include Accruals from prior years and expenditure incurred from Adverts (Newspaper & Radio), SALGA membership, EPWP, Travelling cost, Employees Study Assistance, Insurance premiums.

Office of the Executive Mayor

- Office of the Executive Mayor also include Mayoral Committee & Council Whip expenditure.

Office of the Speaker

- Remuneration of Ward Committee Members is paid from the Office of the Speaker.

Political Appointments

- Political Appointments include Council Whip Admin, Mayor Personnel, Speakers Personnel & MMC's Secretaries.

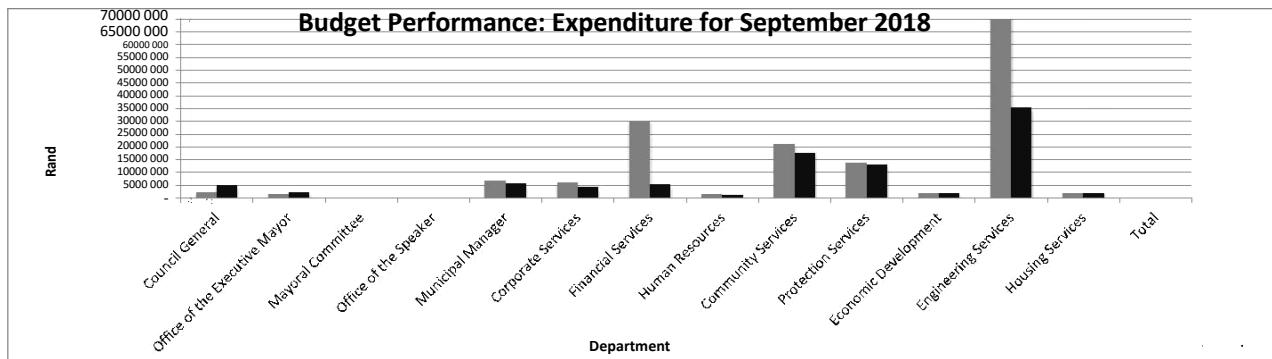
Municipal Manager

- Office of the MM directorate include various department such as Intergrated Development Management, Internal Audit, Organisational Study, Information Technology and Legal Service.

EXPENDITURE

Total expenditure for year to date is
based on the expenditure being

58,08% of the budgeted amount and the projection for the year
R 1 402 779 988 against the budgeted amount of **R 2 415 436 294**

**Remedial steps taken to ensure that projected revenue and expenditure remain within approved budget [S71 (1)(g)(iii)]****Expenditure**

Actual expenditure for the year to date is **41.92%** above the amount budgeted for the same period. Therefore no remedial steps have been taken.

Revenue

Actual revenue received for the year to date is **48.30%** above the amount that was budgeted for the same period. This excludes grants to the amount of

R 269 161 000

Operating Revenue / Expenditure - September 2018

Actual Revenue Received excluding Grants	83 715 418
Actual Expenditure excluding Grants	97 085 649
Net cashflow	-13 370 231

C SALARIES - SEPTEMBER 2018

SALARIES	Budgeted for the month	Actual Salaries for the month	Variance	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	Variance	Budget 2018/2019	Projected Expenditure for rest of year	Projected Expenditure for the year
Council General	1 110 698	1 639 115	-47,58%	3 332 094	5 238 147	-57,20%	13 328 376	15 714 441	20 952 588
Office of the Executive Mayor	776 781	780 655	-0,50%	2 330 344	2 470 718	-6,02%	9 321 375	7 412 154	9 882 872
Office of the Speaker	142 396	129 834	8,82%	427 189	406 202	4,91%	1 708 756	1 218 606	1 624 808
Political Appointments	538 666	4 075 336	-656,56%	1 615 993	8 544 732	-426,76%	6 463 970	25 634 196	34 178 928
Municipal Manager	4 515 593	3 135 883	30,55%	13 546 778	9 645 919	28,80%	54 187 111	28 937 757	38 583 676
Corporate Service	4 272 012	3 164 788	25,92%	12 816 035	10 415 983	18,73%	51 264 140	31 247 949	41 663 932
Financial Services	5 580 000	4 710 490	15,58%	16 740 017	15 265 629	8,81%	66 960 069	45 796 887	61 062 516
Human Resources	1 184 483	1 045 846	11,70%	3 553 449	3 274 524	7,85%	14 213 795	9 823 572	13 098 096
Community Services	14 847 109	13 362 899	10,00%	44 541 326	42 138 046	5,40%	178 165 304	126 414 138	168 552 184
Protection Services	10 992 092	9 052 298	17,65%	32 976 277	27 517 234	16,55%	131 905 109	82 551 702	110 068 936
Economic Development	1 200 413	1 308 049	-8,97%	3 601 239	3 806 749	-5,71%	14 404 955	11 420 247	15 226 996
Engineering Services	17 010 196	15 802 930	7,10%	51 030 587	46 773 205	8,34%	204 122 349	140 319 615	187 092 820
Housing Services	1 451 573	1 510 222	-4,04%	4 354 718	3 480 218	20,08%	17 418 873	10 440 654	13 920 872
TOTAL	63 622 015	59 718 345	6,14%	190 866 046	178 977 306	6,23%	763 464 182	536 931 918	715 909 224

D SPENDING ON KEY & OTHER VOTES - SEPTEMBER 2018

KEY & OTHER VOTES	Budgeted for the month	Actual expenditure for the month	Actual for the year to date	Budgeted for 2018/2019	Balance remainder for year	Projected expenditure for the rest of the year
DS: B&A Project Management	226038	802 771	3 501 421	3 604 874	9 633 250	6 028 376
DS: Catering Services	226060	4 851	180 755	201 295	58 210	-143 085
DS: Meter Management	226361	350 000	2 000 000	6 089 850	4 200 000	-1 889 850
DS: Connection/ Dis - Connection: Electricity	226511	98 719	1 330 073	1 790 726	1 184 628	-606 098
DS: Connection/ Dis - Connection: Water	226513	77 831	817 428	847 947	933 966	86 019
DS: Transport Services	226572	-	29 990	59 921		-59 921
C&PS: B&A Project Management - Accountants & Auditors	227030	625 000	-	3 601 549	7 500 000	3 898 451
C&PS: B&A Business & Financial Management	227034	-	-	10 350		-10 350
C&PS: B&A Project Management - Revenue Management	227041	-	422 395	422 395	4 500 000	-422 395
C&PS: Legal Cost Advise & Litigation	227334	375 000	143 913	4 378 202	121 798	17 512 808
CONTR: Maintenance of Equipment	228361	3 486 526	537 024	8 230 264	41 838 311	33 608 047
CONTR: Safeguard & Security	228540	1 333 333	3 130 435	6 622 542	16 000 000	9 377 458
DC: Advertising Fees	230012	83 333	66 734	511 294	1 000 000	488 706
DC: Post & Telecommunication	230117	216 843	220 313	281 325	2 602 119	2 320 794
DC: Printing & Publications	230451	563 468	-	-	6 761 617	1 125 298
DC: Professional Bodies - Membership Fees	230452	241 667	1 600	3 252 818	2 900 000	-352 818
DC: EXT Com Serv Prov - S/Ware License	230178	475 591	833 539	1 090 552	5 707 091	4 616 539
DC: Uniform & Protective Clothing	230610	1 036 250	2 193 434	5 536 855	12 435 000	6 898 145
DC: Wet Fuel	230661	1 350 653	2 645 118	6 231 053	16 207 833	9 976 780
NV: Consumable Stores	232990	9 906 044	4 552 275	10 005 986	118 872 529	108 866 543
TOTAL	21 027 880	22 606 447	62 769 798	252 334 554	189 564 756	251 079 193

E MATJAHABENG MUNICIPALITY - OVERTIME - SEPTEMBER 2018

OVERTIME	Mnth Budget	Actual	Variance	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Variance	Annual Budget
Council General							
Office of the Executive Mayor							
Political Appointments	50 930	25 232	25 698	101 859	118 809	-16 950	611 156
Municipal Manager	26 191	10 542	15 649	52 381	28 230	24 151	314 286
Corporate Services	37 943	54 372	-16 428	75 887	169 430	-93 543	455 321
Financial Services	92 981	148 624	-56 644	185 962	390 451	-204 490	1 115 770
Human Resources	8 492	16 240	-7 749	16 983	45 253	-28 270	101 900
Community Services	655 846	1 678 892	-1 023 046	1 311 692	4 772 559	-3 460 867	7 870 151
Protection Services	460 406	395 231	65 175	920 812	1 334 984	-414 172	5 524 872
Economical Development	1 424	11 394	-9 970	2 849	26 372	-23 523	17 093
Engineering Services	1 321 294	2 308 176	-986 883	2 642 587	7 175 043	-4 532 456	15 855 522
Housing Services	11 161	36 875	-25 714	22 322	73 750	-51 428	133 929
TOTAL	2 666 667	4 685 579	-2 018 912	5 333 333	14 134 882	-8 801 548	32 000 000

**ACTUAL BILLING BY SOURCE AGAINST ACTUAL RECEIPTS FOR THE MONTH
SEPTEMBER 2018**

SOURCE	Billing for the Month	Actual for the Month	% Collected	Billing for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Collected
Assessment rates	25 419 525	17 480 131	69%	76 831 938	55 591 494	72%
Electricity	55 453 189	44 259 968	80%	212 823 228	126 863 608	60%
Water	24 113 985	8 337 340	35%	77 843 198	25 722 440	33%
Sanitation	15 999 011	4 706 932	29%	35 339 381	16 627 150	47%
Refuse removal	10 024 565	2 787 572	28%	31 466 628	8 073 377	26%
TOTAL REVENUE	131 010 276	77 571 943	59,21%	434 304 374	232 878 069	53,62%

The above tables represents the total collectable revenue as per BS902. The amounts billed versus the actual receipts. It excludes Government Grants so as get the correct percentage collected from consumers

G

TOP 50 DEBTORS - SEPTEMBER 2018

		R	COMMENTS
1	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	22 731 177	LED to help establish the sewerage point for Harmony
2	LIGIA PAPER INDUSTRIES (PTY) L	18 216 196	FDC Confirmed that they only assist with funding for project . Send mail to owner will bring in all relevant documents
3	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH/HOSPITAL)	15 386 032	Payment made, Allocations to be made on Solar system.
4	LIGIA PAPER INDUSTRIES (PTY) L	12 357 370	FDC Confirmed that they only assist with funding for project . Send mail to owner will bring in all relevant documents
5	SEDIBENG WATERRAAD	11 972 937	Arrange meeting with sedibeng to offset the debt
6	SEDIBENG WATER	10 919 441	Arrange meeting with Sedibeng to offset the debt
7	PHINDANA PROPERTIES 169(PTY)	10 673 510	Agreement with client is in default, legal department assistance is needed
8	TOSA TECHNICAL COLLEGE	9 216 004	No Deed search available,a proposal to be written to Council for donation to Council
9	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIATION	7 073 013	Waiting for relevant documents from spokes person
10	PRESIDENT STEYN GOLD MINE LTD	6 323 477	Town Planning currently busy with information of where the sewerage point is situated.
11	PRESIDENT STEYN MYN 1	5 615 312	Special cut was given to cut water awaiting for feedback from water department
12	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	5 225 728	Payment made, Allocations to be made on Solar system.
13	AZTOPROX PTY LTD	5 066 548	Received R 250 000.00 as per arrangement between the client and Municipal Manager's office.
14	ERFDEEL MYN	4 868 805	Town Planning currently busy with information of where the sewerage point is situated.
15	HARMONY GOLD MINING CO LTD	4 828 748	Harmony Donated it to Matjhabeng (New Shaft), all relevant documents received. Special cut was given to cut water awaiting for feedback from water department.
16	ERF 2515 WELKOM (PTY) LTD	4 772 584	Client Paid R1000.00 on account- Legal department to assist with the matter.

17	RSA (GEVANGENIS VIRGINIA)	4 032 256	Current Account outstanding
18	PIVOTAL FUND LTD	3 908 785	Current Account
19	ST ANDREWS SCHOOL WELKOM	3 493 272	No payments on Rates and Taxes, account send to Public Works for feedback regarding the outstanding account
20	FLAMINGO LAKE DEVELOPMENT (PTY)	3 487 840	Given Back to LED Department to assist with the matter.
21	REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA	3 422 614	Payment received waiting for allocation
22	EDEN CHRISTELIKE BEDIENINGE	3 396 995	Meeting with Directors, NGO paying R3000.00 to R4000.00 per month. Councillor busy assisting with indigent registration.
23	PUBLIC WORKS DEPT	3 341 485	Payment made, Allocations to be made on Solar system.
24	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI	3 176 645	On schedule 23 (a) that is with legal for possible write off debt as was taken back by council . Wessels & Smith is busy with the case.
25	IAN TRUST	2 563 599	Client to be contacted as for a meeting as previous lady who was busy with the matter resigned.
26	THE NORTHERN FREE STATE ADULTC	2 520 258	NGO Organisation the Municipality is receiving R 5000.00 monthly and all documents of client was send to Legal Department for assistance.
27	PITTAS S	2 421 433	Virginia offices and Management to settle the matter.
28	ERF 1210 WELKOM INVESTMENTS PT	2 340 405	Given back to council registration was in 2012 already
29	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIATION	2 257 589	Waiting for relevant documents from spokes person
30	MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	2 249 537	Council Property
31	STEYN HA	2 208 927	Place closed down. No electricity or water on the property, Legal department to assist with the matter.
32	MOKGWABONG PRIMARY SCHOOL	2 207 574	Paid for R50 00.00 to reconnect water, dispute water consumption , account send to Frieda Mcbetty to report on water meter

33	WELKOM LANDBOUGENOTSKAP	2 198 594	Given back to council - Legal department to assist
34	THANX TRADING 4 PTY LTD	2 153 528	Arrangements to be made with the owner - Legal department to assist
35	AMAJUBA LODGE(ESTATE LATE) ME	2 127 802	Contacted the Lawyers handling the estate, still waiting for feedback.
36	DEAS PH	2 045 786	Owner born 1913 - dormant account no serv linked only interest accumulating
37	LA RIVIERA (PTY) LTD	1 928 507	Sent to Virginia for assistance, still waiting for feedback.
38	PUBLIC WORKS PROVINCIAL (HEALTH)	1 908 098	Payment made, Allocations to be made on Solar system.
39	FOUNDATION FOR FUTURE LEADERS	1 856 863	Given to water and electrical department for special cut off
40	PHINDANA PROPERTIES 169(PTY)	1 822 454	Agreement with client is in default legal department assistance is needed
41	FAIRVIEW PROJECTS ONE CC	1 766 912	Client contacted numerous times - Legal department to assist
42	SIBANYE GOLD PTY LTD	1 703 386	Busy with mine to try to assist who is responsible for paying the sewerage
43	VAN DER WALT JA	1 698 494	Given instructions to Virginia offices for cut off
44	PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OF THE F	1 635 982	Payment received waiting for allocation
45	ST CATHARINE OF SIENA-KING WIL	1 625 168	Email was sent to St Dominics Collage to assist with information, No feedback Legal department to assist
46	HARMONY GOLD MINING CO LTD	1 622 404	Town Planning currently busy with information of where the sewerage point is situated.
47	FLAMINGO LAKE DEVELOPMENT (PTY)	1 574 925	Given Back to LED Department to assist with the matter.
48	PUBLIC WORKS (RHEEDERPARK PRIM)	1 497 233	Payment made, Allocations to be made on Solar system.
49	FRANCIS KP	1 489 639	Given to water and electrical department for special cut off
50	TIGER CONSUMER BRANDS LTD T/A	1 478 150	Current Account
	TOTAL	234 410 020	

H	TOP 20 CREDITORS - SEPTEMBER 2018		
---	-----------------------------------	--	--

		R	COMMENTS
1.	Sedibeng Water	R 2 372 932 618	Sedibeng Water
2.	Eskom	R 2 009 835 305	Eskom
3.	Compensation Commissioner	R 15 939 464	Compensation Commissioner
4.	Jager Technologies	R 11 454 427	Meter Reading
5.	Down Touch Investments	R 10 050 214	Street Resealing
6.	Manna Holdings	R 7 315 873	Valuation Roll
7.	Trifecta Capital	R 5 933 582	Debt Collectors
8.	Khabokedi Waste Management	R 4 393 333	Landfill Sites Maintenance
9.	Sebenza Engineering Services	R 3 839 930	Refuse Removal Trucks
10.	Royal Haskoning DHV	R 3 666 656	Upgrading Klippan Pump station
11.	Business Connexion	R 3 358 135	Solar System
12.	Bosch Munitech	R 3 248 730	Leak Detection
13.	Auditor General	R 2 383 002	Auditor General
14.	Syntell Neyworks	R 1 801 093	Electricity Vendor
15.	Practicon Trading	R 1 572 575	Supply PPE
16.	Aqua Transport	R 1 515 743	Refuse Removal Trucks
17.	Latitude Programme Services	R 1 235 798	Professional Fees
18.	Sedtrade	R 1 226 140	Street Resealing
19.	Lele and Tshidi Construction	R 1 043 517	Supply of Water Materials
20.	Pumpshop Africa	R 972 040	Installation of Pumps
	TOTAL	R 4 463 718 173	

I ACTUAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE

TABLE 6 – [S71(1)(d)]	Capex for September 2018	Capex year to date
Council General		-
Office of the Executive Mayor		-
Mayoral Committee		-
Office of the Speaker		-
Municipal Manager		-
Corporate Services		-
Financial Services		-
Human Resources		-
Community Services	263 089	1 157 616
Protection Services		-
Economic Development	924 400	2 371 100
Engineering Services	5 539 667	19 559 788
Mechanical Workshop		-
	6 727 156	23 088 504

Budget 2018/2019	Amount Available
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
42 418 021	41 260 405
2 235 293	-135 807
118 752 686	99 192 898
	-
163 406 000	140 317 496

J AMOUNT OF ANY ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED

	Funds Received for the month	Funds Spent during the month
MIG/LDM/Sundry	-	6 727 156
Equitable Share	-	-
MSIG	-	-
FMG	-	2 990
EPWP	-	-
EEDG	-	-
WSIG	-	-
INEG	-	-
	-	6 730 146

Funds Received year to date	Funds Spent year to date	Amount Available
56 181 000	23 088 504	33 092 496
191 265 000	191 265 000	-
-	-	-
2 215 000	822 454	1 392 546
250 000	-	250 000
-	-	-
17 500 000	-	17 500 000
2 000 000	-	2 000 000
269 411 000	215 175 958	54 235 042

4. MATERIAL VARIANCES FROM SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN [S71(1)(g)(ii)]

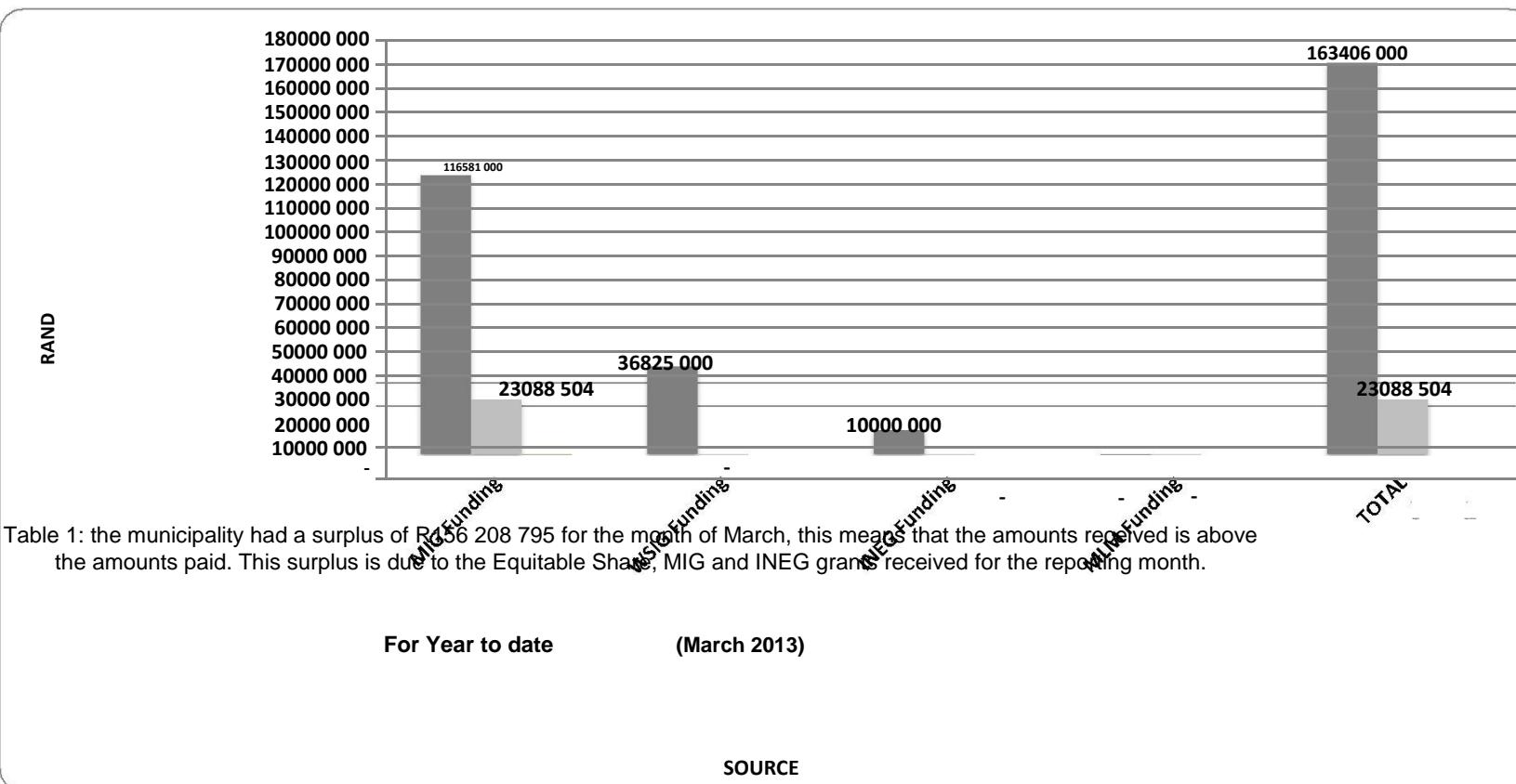
Variances from the service delivery and budget implementation plan were due to cash flow constraints.

Not Applicable

L BANK ACCOUNTS	Name of Account	Sep-18
ABSA Main Account	-6 028 398	
Market Account	99 645	
	-5 928 753	

	2018/2019 Budget	Year to date Expenditure	
MIG Funding	116 581 000	23 088 504	19,80%
WSIG Funding	36 825 000	-	0,00%
INEG Funding	10 000 000	-	0,00%
MLM Funding	-	-	#DIV/0!
TOTAL	163 406 000	23 088 504	14,13%

HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PERFORMANCE FOR SEPTEMBER 2018



M	PAYMENT RATIO PER WARD - SEPTEMBER 2018
---	---

Councillor	Ward	Registered Indigents	Billings	Income	% Payment to Billing
M Sebotsa	1	758	2 674 500,16	1 237 113,15	46%
S E Tshabangu	2	325	1 030 947,15	97 118,02	9%
M P Kopela	3	175	6 547 347,18	6 582 077,06	101%
S J Liphoko	4	366	2 044 140,23	111 502,86	5%
P M I Moleleko	5	249	2 746 771,77	742 056,93	27%
B H Mahlumba	6	201	993 389,53	54 368,32	5%
N E Monjovo	7	260	1 464 685,85	69 566,11	5%
M D Masienyane	8	366	5 322 727,36	2 992 113,07	56%
H S Badenhorst	9	114	14 322 112,24	9 987 177,09	70%
S Ramalefane	10	704	2 234 802,42	398 597,13	18%
V R Morris	11	1	2 395 256,30	220 704,94	9%
Z S Moshoeu	12	163	1 926 464,60	130 354,73	7%
T J Thelingoane	13	71	1 002 323,14	105 393,70	11%
M Chaka	14	957	1 621 096,14	101 536,13	6%
B Ntuli	15	330	1 781 664,71	145 009,53	8%
TS Meli	16	449	1 977 501,50	44 778,03	2%
T D Khalipha	17	1	1 365 479,53	22 249,27	2%
N Moloja	18	205	1 510 838,30	76 752,20	5%
P Ramatisa	19	448	1 797 625,36	174 938,96	10%
B Nkonka	20	168	1 992 872,16	84 884,42	4%
S Pholo	21	140	2 415 521,46	165 864,55	7%
I Poo	22	594	1 377 692,87	116 931,72	8%
K R Tlake	23	8	337 800,78	6 020,25	2%
M A Mphikeleli	24	0	364 269,35	4 090,00	1%
T D Nthako	25	105	6 118 954,65	3 575 597,19	58%
S J Tsatsa	26	890	1 335 253,36	163 351,21	12%
M S Van Rooyen	27	170	7 498 320,08	5 567 538,36	74%
T Mosia	28	36	1 554 561,07	382 437,85	25%
D M Mafa	29	352	1 350 084,41	49 842,52	4%
M Molefi	30	1	1 886 591,55	135 986,27	7%
H A Mokhomo	31	235	1 203 290,06	138 560,79	12%
H T C Van Schalkwyk	32	297	43 172 873,51	31 631 491,84	73%
C Malherbe	33	172	2 457 671,73	3 906 480,29	159%
A Daly	34	287	7 748 728,59	6 015 080,48	78%
N R Manzana	35	279	4 669 419,19	2 995 505,20	64%
M J Khothule	36	588	7 483 345,61	5 107 970,62	68%

Notes

C. Only approved indigents are captured on the system.

SEPTEMBER 2018 - Payment per ward less than 50%

Councillor	Ward	Registered Indigents	Billings	Income	% Payment to Billing
M Sebotsa	1	758	2 674 500,16	1 237 113,15	46%
P M I Moleleko	5	249	2 746 771,77	742 056,93	27%
T Mosia	28	36	1 554 561,07	382 437,85	25%
S Ramalefane	10	704	2 234 802,42	398 597,13	18%
H A Mokhomo	31	235	1 203 290,06	138 560,79	12%
T J Thelingoane	13	71	1 002 323,14	105 393,70	11%
P Ramatisa	19	448	1 797 625,36	174 938,96	10%
S E Tshabangu	2	325	1 030 947,15	97 118,02	9%
V R Morris	11	1	2 395 256,30	220 704,94	9%
I Poo	22	594	1 377 692,87	116 931,72	8%
B Ntuli	15	330	1 781 664,71	145 009,53	8%
M Molefi	30	1	1 886 591,55	135 986,27	7%
S Pholo	21	140	2 415 521,46	165 864,55	7%
Z S Moshoeu	12	163	1 926 464,60	130 354,73	7%
M Chaka	14	957	1 621 096,14	101 536,13	6%
B H Mahlumba	6	201	993 389,53	54 368,32	5%
S J Liphoko	4	366	2 044 140,23	111 502,86	5%
N Moloja	18	205	1 510 838,30	76 752,20	5%
N E Monjovo	7	260	1 464 685,85	69 566,11	5%
B Nkonka	20	168	1 992 872,16	84 884,42	4%
D M Mafa	29	352	1 350 084,41	49 842,52	4%
TS Meli	16	449	1 977 501,50	44 778,03	2%
K R Tlake	23	8	337 800,78	6 020,25	2%
T D Khalipha	17	1	1 365 479,53	22 249,27	2%
M A Mphikeleli	24	0	364 269,35	4 090,00	0

AGE ANALYSIS OF DEBTORS FOR THE MONTH SEPTEMBER 2018

Detail	> 30 days	>30 <60 days	> 60 < 90 days	> 90 < 120 days	> 120 < 150 days	> 150 < 180 days	> 180 < 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Water	31 856 019	26 329 148	29 070 371	1 152 447 618					1 239 703 157
Electricity	57 314 172	15 683 733	12 008 761	228 692 025					313 698 691
Property Rates	21 818 336	9 987 279	20 220 845	325 127 450					377 153 911
Sewerage	16 743 389	14 494 818	14 433 677	458 770 054					504 441 937
Refuse	10 454 554	8 881 347	8 856 560	302 053 197					330 245 659
Housing (Rental)	1 216 972	1 178 599	3 152 440	67 950 120					73 498 131
Interest on arrear	5 500	4 911	4 830	4 179 960					4 195 200
Other	2 744 916	2 102 690	2 151 696	76 883 850					83 883 152
Total	142 153 858	78 662 524	89 899 181	2 616 104 275	-	-	-	-	2 926 819 838

AGE ANALYSIS OF CREDITORS FOR THE MONTH SEPTEMBER 2018

Detail	< 0 - 30 days	> 30 < 60 days	> 60 < 90 days	> 90 < 120 days	> 120 < 150 days	> 150 < 180 days	> 180 < 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Bulk Electricity	55 305 664	129 853 152	69 954 709	-	1 754 721 779				2 009 835 305
Bulk Electricity - FBE	494 900	-	484 163	-	-				979 063
Bulk Electricity - Small Accounts	-	-	-	-	-				-
Bulk Water	53 946 449	59 720 133	54 960 382	52 297 245	2 152 008 408				2 372 932 618
PAYE deductions	8 234 259	6 592	8 518 147	12 921 773	-				29 680 771
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-				-
Pensions/Retirement	22 357 722	6 453 585	-	-	-				28 811 307
Loan repayments					-				-
Trade Creditors	13 655 050	19 221 939	7 319 164	16 594 712	33 834 062				90 624 927
Auditor General	1 529 641	768 905	64 256	-	-				2 362 802
Other									-
Total	155 523 686	216 024 307	141 300 820	81 813 731	3 940 564 249	-	-	-	4 535 226 793



MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
QUARTERLY BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE REPORT

The attached report is submitted in terms of Section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003 for three months ended 30 September 2018

TABLE 1	Budget for the three months	Actual for the three months
Revenue	507 261 538	262 269 754
Intergovernmental Transfer	156 164 500	269 161 000
Total Income	663 426 038	531 430 754
Expenditure	603 859 074	350 694 997
Salaries	190 866 046	178 977 306
Water	119 743 369	2 242 174
Electricity	110 063 332	88 897 136
Other/ Stationery/ Telephone	183 186 327	80 578 381
Net Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital payments	59 566 964	180 735 757

(1)

MIG Payments	23 088 504
INEG Payments	-
WSIG Payments	-
Capital Assets procured - Equitable Share	-
Fleet & Equipment	-
Office Convention / Furniture	-
Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital payments	157 647 253

(2)

Table 1 indicates that the actual amount received is above the amount paid for the quarter by R 157 647 253
The Municipality incurred less expenditure than amount received for three months period ending September 2018 .

1. Out of the total budget of R603 859 074 only R 350 694 997 was spent for the three months period
2. There was an under-spending of MIG payments of R 7 215 496 for the quarter.

TABLE 2	Actual for the three months
Total Billings	489 065 921
Less : Indigent Billing	3 273 266
Actual Collectable Billing	485 792 655
Actual Revenue Received	258 532 866
Consumer Revenue	232 878 069
Other	25 654 796
Grants & Subsidies	269 161 000

(1)

(2)

(3)

Pay rate for First Quarter (Billing)	53%
Total income percentage - First Quarter	54%

Notes

1. The 'Actual Collectable Billing' figure reflects the amount invoiced to consumers for services consumed during the three months, excluding the poorest of the poor.
2. The 'Consumer Revenue' relates to revenue actually received from consumers during the three months. 53% was collected on Consumer Revenue out of the Actual Collectable Billing
3. "Other Revenue" relates to items such as Interest on debtors, Rentals etc. billed for the reporting period.

Table 3 and Table 4 provides an analysis of the various revenue and expenditure figures.

MT Tsie _____ Date _____
Compiled By _____

Lindsey Williams _____ Date _____
Reviewed By _____

Thabo Panyani _____ Date _____
Approved By _____

MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY
THREE MONTHS (July - September 2018) REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE RESULTS AGAINST BUDGET

TABLE 3**REVENUE RESULTS AGAINST BUDGET**

Description	Budget for the three months	Actual for the three months	Notes
Intergovernmental Transfer	156 164 500	269 161 000	1
Operational Grants - Equitable Share/FMG/EPWP/EEDG	115 313 000	193 480 000	
Capital Grants - MIG/WSIG/NEG	40 851 500	75 681 000	
Consumer Revenue & Assessments Rates	393 199 240	232 878 069	2
Other Revenue & Interest	114 062 298	29 391 684	3
	663 426 038	531 430 754	

Table 5 A contains the actual revenue by source.

Notes

1. Intergovernmental Transfer consist of Operational Grants and Capital Grants

2. The consumer revenue and assessment rates have a variance of R 160 321 170 this is due to lack of payment from consumers.

3. The Other Revenue includes interest on arrear accounts. The other revenue has a variance of R 84 670 614 against the budget.

TABLE 4

EXPENDITURE RESULTS AGAINST BUDGET

Description	Budget for the three months	Actual for the three months	Notes
Salaries	190 866 046	178 977 306	1
Water	119 743 369	2 242 174	2
Electricity	110 063 332	88 897 136	3
Other Expenditure	183 186 327	80 578 381	4
Total	603 859 074	350 694 997	
MIG Payments	30 304 000	23 088 504	5

Notes

1. The actual amount paid for salaries is less than the budget amount for the three months with a variance of R 11 888 740
2. The variance of water against the budgeted amount is R 117 501 195
3. The variance in electricity against the budgeted amount is R 21 166 196 and this is due to financial constraints
The municipality has an arrangement with Eskom, the outstanding balance will be paid by instalments according to the payment plan.
4. The budget for other expenditure is less than the actual with R 102 607 946. This expenditure is based on the cash flow.
5. MIG payments at end of September 2018 for a three month period amount to R 23 088 504

Table 5 B contains the Actual Expenditure by vote.

	Budget for the Year	Budget for the three months	Actual for the three months
A			
TABLE 5A – [S71(1)(a), S71(2)(a), S71(3)]			
ACTUAL REVENUE PER REVENUE SOURCE [S71(1)(a)]			
Intergovernmental Transfers	624 658 000	156 164 500	269 161 000
Operational Grants - Equitable Share/FMG	461 252 000	115 313 000	193 480 000
Capital Grants - MIG/WSIG/NEG	163 406 000	40 851 500	75 681 000
Consumer Revenue and Assessment rates	1 572 796 958	393 199 240	232 878 069
Assessment Rates	294 052 535	73 513 134	55 591 494
Electricity	673 476 058	168 369 015	126 863 608
Water	361 259 659	90 314 915	25 722 440
Sewerage	155 578 326	38 894 582	16 627 150
Refuse Removal	88 430 380	22 107 595	8 073 377
Other Revenue & Interest	456 249 192	114 062 298	29 391 684
Fines	21 135 482	5 283 871	938 487
Market	-	-	2 531 360
Rentals	21 060 000	5 265 000	4 287 627
Dividends Received & Gains on Disposal of Assets	50 020 304	12 505 076	-
Other Revenue	224 710 179	56 177 545	19 753 949
Interest - Investments	3 639 279	909 820	267 041
Interest - Debtors	135 683 948	33 920 987	1 613 221
TOTAL	2 653 704 150	663 426 038	531 430 754
B			
TABLE 5B [S71(1)(c), S71(2)(a), S71(3)]			
ACTUAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE [S71(1)(c)]			
Council General	25 823 732	6 455 933	13 513 719
Office of the Executive Mayor	17 892 921	4 473 230	3 954 777
Office of the Speaker	4 551 494	1 137 874	1 690 127
Political Office	6 463 970	1 615 993	8 622 048
Municipal Manager	78 690 653	19 672 663	16 814 067
Corporate Service	72 373 145	18 093 286	12 517 631
Financial Services	361 025 267	90 256 317	20 211 954
Human Resources	15 676 270	3 919 068	3 346 551
Community Services	250 047 026	62 511 757	49 576 036
Protection Services	162 633 178	40 658 295	36 524 725
Economic Development	19 463 999	4 866 000	4 683 252
Engineering Services	1 378 967 795	344 741 949	173 709 873
Housing Services	21 826 844	5 456 711	5 530 237
TOTAL	2 415 436 294	603 859 074	342 072 949

C

SALARIES	SALARIES - July - September 2018			
	Budget for the Year	Budgeted for 3 months	Actual for the three months	Projected Expenditure for rest of year
Council General	13 328 376	3 332 094	5 238 147	20 952 588
Office of the Executive Mayor	9 321 375	2 330 344	2 470 718	9 882 872
Office of the Speaker	1 708 756	427 189	406 202	1 624 808
Political Office	6 463 970	1 615 993	8 544 732	34 178 928
Municipal Manager	54 187 111	13 546 778	9 645 919	38 583 676
Corporate Service	51 264 140	12 816 035	10 415 983	41 663 932
Financial Services	66 960 069	16 740 017	15 265 629	61 062 516
Human Resources	14 213 795	3 553 449	3 274 524	13 098 096
Community Services	178 165 304	44 541 326	42 138 046	168 552 184
Protection Services	131 905 109	32 976 277	27 517 234	110 068 936
Economic Development	14 404 955	3 601 239	3 806 749	15 226 996
Engineering Services	204 122 349	51 030 587	46 773 205	187 092 820
Housing Services	17 418 873	4 354 718	3 480 218	13 920 872
TOTAL	763 464 182	190 866 046	178 977 306	715 909 224

D

OVERTIME	OVERTIME - July - September 2018			
	Budget for the Year	Budgeted for 3 months	Actual for the three months	Projected Expenditure for rest of year
Council General				-
Office of the Executive Mayor				-
Political Office	694 170	173 543	118 718	474 871
Municipal Manager	339 429	84 857	28 230	112 920
Corporate Service	491 747	122 937	169 429	677 718
Financial Services	1 220 656	305 164	390 451	1 561 806
Human Resources	8 681	2 170	45 254	181 015
Community Services	16 725 757	4 181 439	4 772 559	19 090 235
Protection Services	6 524 872	1 631 218	1 334 985	5 339 942
Economic Development	18 460	4 615	26 372	105 488
Engineering Services	18 203 964	4 550 991	7 175 043	28 700 170
Housing Services	144 643	36 161	73 750	294 998
TOTAL	44 372 379	11 093 095	14 134 791	56 539 163

The municipal budget is compiled in line with the National Treasury GFS classifications. The objective of this is to ensure a standardised budget structure that all municipalities will use.

E			TOP TWENTY (20) OUTSTANDING DEBTORS
			DEBTORS - SEPTEMBER 2018
		R	COMMENTS:
1	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	22 731 177	LED to help establish the sewerage point for Harmony
2	LIGIA PAPER INDUSTRIES (PTY) L	18 216 196	FDC Confirmed that they only assist with funding for project . Send mail to owner will bring in all relevant documents
3	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH/HOSPITAL)	15 386 032	Payment made, Allocations to be made on Solar system.
4	LIGIA PAPER INDUSTRIES (PTY) L	12 357 370	FDC Confirmed that they only assist with funding for project . Send mail to owner will bring in all relevant documents
5	SEDIBENG WATERRAAD	11 972 937	Arrange meeting with sedibeng to offset the debt
6	SEDIBENG WATER	10 919 441	Arrange meeting with sedibeng to offset the debt
7	PHINDANA PROPERTIES 169(PTY)	10 673 510	Agreement with client is in default, legal department assistance is needed
8	TOSA TECHNICAL COLLEGE	9 216 004	No Deedsearch available,a proposal to be written to Council for donation to Council
9	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIATION	7 073 013	Waiting for relevant documents from spokes person
10	PRESIDENT STEYN GOLD MINE LTD	6 323 477	Town Planning currently busy with information of where the sewerage point is situated.
11	PRESIDENT STEYN MYN 1	5 615 312	Special cut was given to cut water awaiting for feedback from water department
12	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	5 225 728	Payment made, Allocations to be made on Solar system.
13	AZTOPROX PTY LTD	5 066 548	Received R 250 000.00 as per arrangement between the client and Municipal Manager's office.
14	ERFDEEL MYN	4 868 805	Town Planning currently busy with information of where the sewerage point is situated.
15	HARMONY GOLD MINING CO LTD	4 828 748	Harmony Donated it to Matjhabeng(New Shaft), all relevant documents received. Special cut was given to cut water awaiting for feedback from water department.
16	ERF 2515 WELKOM (PTY) LTD	4 772 584	Client Paid R1000.00 on account . Legal department to assist with the matter.
17	RSA (GEVANGENIS VIRGINIA)	4 032 256	Current Account outstanding
18	PIVOTAL FUND LTD	3 908 785	Current Account
19	ST ANDREWS SCHOOL WELKOM	3 493 272	No payments on Rates and Taxes, account send to Public Works for feedback regarding the outstanding account
20	FLAMINGO LAKE DEVELOPMENT (PTY)	3 487 840	Given Back to LED Department to assist with the matter.
	TOTAL	R 170 169 033	

E	TOP TWENTY (20) OUTSTANDING CREDITORS		
	CREDITORS - SEPTEMBER 2018	R	COMMENTS:
1	Sedibeng Water	2 372 932 618	Sedibeng Water
2	Eskom	2 009 835 305	Eskom
3	Compensation Commissioner	15 939 464	Compensation Commissioner
4	Jager Technologies	11 454 427	Meter Reading
5	Down Touch Investments	10 050 214	Street Reaseling
6	Manna Holdings	7 315 873	Valuation Roll
7	Trifecta Capital	5 933 582	Debt Collectors
8	Khabokedi Waste Management	4 393 333	Landfill Sites Maintenance
9	Sebenza Engineering Services	3 839 930	Refuse Removal Trucks
10	Royal Haskoning DHV	3 666 656	Upgrading Klippan Pumpstation
11	Business Connexion	3 358 135	Solar System
12	Bosch Munitech	3 248 730	Leak Detection
13	Auditor General	2 383 002	Auditor General
14	Syntell Neyworks	1 801 093	Electricity Vendor
15	Practicon Trading	1 572 575	Supply PPE
16	Aqua Transport	1 515 743	Refuse Removal Trucks
17	Latitude Programme Services	1 235 798	Professional Fees
18	Sedtrade	1 226 140	Street Reaseling
19	Lele and Tshidi Construction	1 043 517	Supply of Water Materials
20	Pumpshop Africa	972 040	Installation of Pumps
	TOTAL	R 4 463 718 173	

F ACTUAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE

TABLE 6 -- [S71(1)(d)]	Capex for three months	
Council General	R	-
Office of the Executive Mayor	R	-
Mayoral Committee	R	-
Office of the Speaker	R	-
Municipal Manager	R	-
Corporate Services	R	-
Financial Services	R	-
Human Resources	R	-
Community Services	R	1 157 616
Protection Services	R	-
Economic Development	R	2 371 100
Engineering Services	R	19 559 788
Mechanical Workshop	R	-
	R	23 088 504

G AMOUNT OF ANY ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED

TABLE 7 -- [S71(1)(e), S71(1)(f)]	Funds Received for three months	Funds Spent for three months
MIG/LDM/Sundry	R 56 181 000	R 23 088 504
Equitable Share	R 191 265 000	R 191 265 000
MSIG	R -	R -
FMG	R 2 215 000	R 822 454
EPWP	R 250 000	R -
EEDG	R -	R -
WSIG	R 17 500 000	R -
INEG	R 2 000 000	R -
Total	269 411 000	215 175 958

Table 6

ACTUAL BILLING BY SOURCE AGAINST ACTUAL RECEIPTS FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD AS AT SEPTEMBER 2018									
SOURCE	July-18 proj.	Actual	% Collected	Aug-18 proj.	Actual	% Collected	Sept-18 proj.	Actual	% Collected
Assessment rates	25 989 936	19 054 131	73%	25 422 477	19 057 232	75%	25 419 525	17 480 131	69%
Electricity	99 438 136	31 907 237	32%	57 931 903	50 696 403	88%	55 453 189	44 259 968	80%
Water	27 965 882	9 491 980	34%	25 763 331	7 893 120	31%	24 113 985	8 337 340	35%
Sanitation	3 341 450	6 302 921	189%	15 998 920	5 617 297	35%	15 999 011	4 706 932	29%
Refuse removal	11 417 511	2 499 695	22%	10 024 552	2 786 110	28%	10 024 565	2 787 572	28%
Interest on Debtors	0	533 164	#DIV/0!	14 729 743	539 710	4%	14 977 949	540 347	4%
Rentals	17 983 948	3 448 986	19%	1 169 414	386 039	33%	1 614 271	452 602	28%
Other Revenue	0	5 052 504	#DIV/0!	507 581	9 550 919	1882%	505 375	5 150 526	1019%
TOTAL REVENUE	186 136 863	78 290 618	42%	151 547 921	96 526 830	64%	148 107 870	83 715 418	57%

The above tables represents the total collectable revenue. The amounts billed versus the actual receipts.

It excludes Government Grants so as get the correct percentage collected from consumers

QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF REV AND EXP BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION (GFS Classification by NT)						
STNADARD CLASSIFICATION DESCRIPTION	Quarter ending 30 September 2018					
	PROJECTED OPEX R'000	PROJECTED REV R'000	PROJECTED CAPEX R'000	ACTUAL OPEX R'000	ACTUAL REV R'000	ACTUAL CAPEX R'000
A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Executive and Council	178 378 952	1 084 165 047	-	44 594 738	271 041 262	-
Finance and Admin	80 847 816	311 507 213	-	20 211 954	77 876 803	
Corporate	50 070 524	-	-	12 517 631		-
Human Resource	13 386 204	-	-	3 346 551		-
Planning and Dev	18 733 008	-	9 484 400	4 683 252		2 371 100
Housing	22 120 948	17 150 507	-	5 530 237	4 287 627	-
	40 853 956	17 150 507	9 484 400	26 077 671	4 287 627	2 371 100
Community & Social Services	14 670 892	-	-	3 667 723		-
Sports and Recreation	81 525 188	-	4 630 464	20 381 297		1 157 616
Environmental Health	2 333 376	-	-	583 344		-
Public Safety and Transport	146 098 900	3 753 948	-	36 524 725	938 487	-
Refuse Removal	99 774 688	32 293 509	-	24 943 672	8 073 377	-
	344 403 044	36 047 457	4 630 464	86 100 761	9 011 864	1 157 616
Admin	25 852 468	-	-	6 463 117		-
Water	112 815 836	507 454 432	823 400	28 203 959	126 863 608	205 850
Waste Management	81 895 148	66 508 599	53 175 408	20 473 787	16 627 150	13 293 852
Electricity	422 564 748	102 889 760	-	105 641 187	25 722 440	-
Mechanical Engineering	8 252 420	-	-	2 063 105	-	-
Road Transport	43 458 872	-	24 240 344	10 864 718	-	6 060 086
	694 839 492	676 852 791	78 239 152	173 709 873	169 213 198	19 559 788
GRAND TOTAL	1 389 393 784	2 125 723 015	92 354 016	350 694 997	531 430 754	23 088 504

The above table indicates the quarterly projections of revenue and expenditure per standard classification (GFS classification) for the quarter ending 30 September 2018

Column A contains the classification description, column B,C,D provides the projected operating expenditure, revenue and capital expenditure for the 3 months.

Column E, F, G is the actual expenditure, revenue and capital expenditure.

1. All cost for Mayoral, councillor, committee and municipal manager expenses. The income include Equitable Share and interest income.

PAYMENT RATIO PER WARD - July - September 2018

Councillor	Ward	Registered Indigents	Billings	Income	% Payment to Billing
M Sebotsa	1	758	7 856 835,86	3 672 263,15	47%
S E Tshabangu	2	325	3 057 988,53	195 732,02	6%
M P Kopela	3	175	23 037 363,80	17 908 502,06	78%
S J Liphoko	4	366	6 147 670,63	336 970,86	5%
P M I Molelekwa	5	249	8 106 677,03	2 138 314,93	26%
B H Mahlumba	6	201	2 979 658,85	200 898,32	7%
N E Monjovo	7	260	4 379 858,72	202 752,11	5%
M D Masienyane	8	366	16 222 604,22	8 901 621,07	55%
H S Badenhorst	9	114	41 860 255,19	28 208 039,09	67%
S Ramalefane	10	704	6 899 567,96	1 250 840,13	18%
V R Morris	11	1	7 195 111,62	882 308,94	12%
Z S Moshoeshoe	12	163	5 789 733,25	346 284,73	6%
T J Thelingoane	13	71	3 021 458,35	284 126,70	9%
M Chaka	14	957	5 000 151,55	182 074,13	4%
B Ntuli	15	330	5 991 137,67	542 536,53	9%
TS Meli	16	449	5 802 536,55	94 587,03	2%
T D Khalipha	17	1	4 010 628,08	61 981,27	2%
N Moloja	18	205	4 541 235,37	241 739,20	5%
P Ramatisa	19	448	5 589 505,39	464 868,96	8%
B Nkonka	20	168	5 869 803,92	320 462,42	5%
S Pholo	21	140	7 268 613,17	311 201,55	4%
I Poo	22	594	4 150 785,63	368 006,72	9%
K R Tlake	23	8	1 007 499,78	9 564,25	1%
M A Mphikeleli	24	0	1 088 452,43	12 968,00	1%
T D Nthako	25	105	18 256 334,42	10 113 905,19	55%
S J Tsatsa	26	890	4 061 566,22	720 247,21	18%
M S Van Rooyen	27	170	23 390 454,08	15 707 222,36	67%
T Mosia	28	36	4 820 077,16	1 159 328,85	24%
D M Mafa	29	352	4 246 549,89	133 238,52	3%
M Molefi	30	1	5 832 972,36	398 304,27	7%
H A Mokhomoh	31	235	3 606 971,82	408 547,79	11%
H T C Van Schalkwyk	32	297	134 483 816,73	100 562 424,84	75%
C Malherbe	33	172	12 742 137,71	11 485 848,29	90%
A Daly	34	287	(31 844 550,23)	17 078 752,48	-54%
N R Manzana	35	279	14 342 866,28	9 086 176,20	63%
M J Khothule	36	588	26 082 890,59	14 245 489,62	55%

only approved indigents are captured on the system

M	PAYMENT RATIO PER WARD - July 2018
---	------------------------------------

Councillor	Ward	Registere d Indigents	Billings	Income	% Payment to Billing
M Sebotsa	1	0	3 094 331,34	931 880,00	30%
S E Tshabangu	2	0	1 005 707,28	26 583,00	3%
M P Kopela	3	0	8 449 507,37	4 407 694,00	52%
S J Liphoko	4	0	2 055 171,45	23 002,00	1%
P M I Moleleko	5	0	2 691 998,16	591 531,00	22%
B H Mahlumba	6	0	990 543,10	13 248,00	1%
N E Monjovo	7	0	1 454 349,65	40 102,00	3%
M D Masienyane	8	0	5 374 075,54	2 963 803,00	55%
H S Badenhorst	9	0	14 510 158,29	8 128 767,00	56%
S Ramalefane	10	0	2 338 893,56	361 022,00	15%
V R Morris	11	0	2 379 600,29	262 109,00	11%
Z S Moshoeu	12	0	1 903 249,00	100 364,00	5%
T J Thelingoane	13	0	1 031 632,66	37 040,00	4%
M Chaka	14	0	1 758 733,49	48 597,00	3%
B Ntuli	15	0	2 056 723,26	58 317,00	3%
TS Meli	16	0	1 905 349,72	22 058,00	1%
T D Khalipha	17	0	1 285 871,47	23 269,00	2%
N Molaja	18	0	1 502 677,10	28 966,00	2%
P Ramatisa	19	0	1 795 953,53	81 159,00	5%
B Nkonka	20	0	1 896 675,49	86 579,00	5%
S Pholo	21	0	2 418 085,73	13 224,00	1%
I Poo	22	0	1 387 908,30	88 979,00	6%
K R Tlake	23	0	333 401,22	239,00	0%
M A Mphikeleli	24	0	361 476,82	4 429,00	1%
T D Nthako	25	0	6 076 726,75	2 795 198,00	46%
S J Tsatsa	26	0	1 391 527,70	70 742,00	5%
M S Van Rooyen	27	0	8 329 785,94	4 794 502,00	58%
T Mosia	28	0	1 730 453,11	282 737,00	16%
D M Mafa	29	0	1 526 172,79	42 240,00	3%
M Molefi	30	0	2 066 924,97	86 803,00	4%
H A Mokhomo	31	0	1 188 823,76	43 593,00	4%
H T C Van Schalk	32	0	48 569 500,66	26 636 102,00	55%

M	PAYMENT RATIO PER WAR
---	-----------------------

Registere	Billings
1	732
2	325
3	168
4	0
5	6
6	0
7	164
8	328
9	51
10	36
11	1
12	0
13	0
14	912
15	1
16	0
17	0
18	0
19	23
20	4
21	1
22	358
23	0
24	0
25	75
26	0
27	152
28	0
29	0
30	0
31	0
32	254

C Malherbe	33	0	5 197 516,48	3 580 992,00	69%
A Daly	34	0	-47 705 649,04	5 031 604,00	-11%
N R Manzana	35	0	4 901 010,84	2 761 323,00	56%
M J Khothule	36	0	10 367 524,47	3 901 496,00	38%
Total		-	107 622 392,25	68 370 293,00	-62%

33	103	5 086 949,50
34	258	8 112 370,22
35	235	4 772 436,25
36	496	8 232 020,51
	4 683	151 547 904,43

D - Aug 2018

PAYMENT RATIO PER WARD - Sept 2018

Income	% Payment to Billing	
1 503 270,00	72%	
72 031,00	7%	
6 918 731,00	86%	
202 466,00	10%	
804 727,00	30%	
133 282,00	13%	
93 084,00	6%	
2 945 705,00	53%	
10 092 095,00	77%	
491 221,00	21%	
399 495,00	17%	
115 566,00	6%	
141 693,00	14%	
31 941,00	2%	
339 210,00	16%	
27 751,00	1%	
16 463,00	1%	
136 021,00	9%	
208 771,00	10%	
148 999,00	8%	
132 113,00	5%	
162 096,00	12%	
3 305,00	1%	
4 449,00	1%	
3 743 110,00	62%	
486 154,00	36%	
5 345 182,00	71%	
494 154,00	32%	
41 156,00	3%	
175 515,00	9%	
226 394,00	19%	
42 294 831,00	99%	

Registers	Billings	Income	% Payment to Billing
1	758	2 674 500,16	1 237 113,15 46%
2	325	1 030 947,15	97 118,02 9%
3	175	6 547 347,18	6 582 077,06 101%
4	366	2 044 140,23	111 502,86 5%
5	249	2 746 771,77	742 056,93 27%
6	201	993 389,53	54 368,32 5%
7	260	1 464 685,85	69 566,11 5%
8	366	5 322 727,36	2 992 113,07 56%
9	114	14 322 112,24	9 987 177,09 70%
10	704	2 234 802,42	398 597,13 18%
11	1	2 395 256,30	220 704,94 9%
12	163	1 926 464,60	130 354,73 7%
13	71	1 002 323,14	105 393,70 11%
14	957	1 621 096,14	101 536,13 6%
15	330	1 781 664,71	145 009,53 8%
16	449	1 977 501,50	44 778,03 2%
17	1	1 365 479,53	22 249,27 2%
18	205	1 510 838,30	76 752,20 5%
19	448	1 797 625,36	174 938,96 10%
20	168	1 992 872,16	84 884,42 4%
21	140	2 415 521,46	165 864,55 7%
22	594	1 377 692,87	116 931,72 8%
23	8	337 800,78	6 020,25 2%
24	0	364 269,35	4 090,00 1%
25	105	6 118 954,65	3 575 597,19 58%
26	890	1 335 253,36	163 351,21 12%
27	170	7 498 320,08	5 567 538,36 74%
28	36	1 554 561,07	382 437,85 25%
29	352	1 350 084,41	49 842,52 4%
30	1	1 886 591,55	135 986,27 7%
31	235	1 203 290,06	138 560,79 12%
32	297	43 172 873,51	31 631 491,84 73%

3 998 376,00	79%
6 032 068,00	74%
3 329 348,00	70%
5 236 023,00	64%
96 526 796,00	-62%

33	172	2 457 671,73	3 906 480,29	159%
34	287	7 748 728,59	6 015 080,48	78%
35	279	4 669 419,19	2 995 505,20	64%
36	588	7 483 345,61	5 107 970,62	68%
	10 465	147 726 923,90	83 341 040,79	-54%

Business Plan for:

**Smart City with
Afro-Asia Industrial Complex:
Fully Integrated Development Program
in Matjhabeng Local Municipality**

Presented to:

Matjhabeng Local Municipality

Presented by:

Korean Solar Power Consortium SA Ltd

1 Purpose

The purpose of this project are: 1) to make the Matjhabeng Local Municipality (Matjhabeng) as the Centre for the knowledge based economy in SA and a whole Africa. In his recent State of the Nation address, His Excellency President Cyril Ramaphosa noted that South Africa's future prosperity as a nation depends on its ability to take full advantage of rapid technological change- "We urgently need to develop our capabilities in the areas of Science, Technology and Innovation." (Quoted)

Through such technology and knowledge based economy, Matjhabeng reduces the gap between the rich/urban and the poor/rural.

This Business Plan provides Matjhabeng with a summary of the Projects that are being proposed for socio-economic development in Matjhabeng.

2 Synopsis

There are three main projects initiated by KSPC - a private initiative by the Korean company:

- 1) Innovation Hub/Techno Park under the theme of Afro-Asia Industrial Complex;
- 2) Social Mix Township Development;
- 3) Theme Property Development

Main Theme of Development: Afro-Asia Industrial Complex

Asian investors are by far the largest investor groups in South Africa.

But they want to conduct business in the areas where they feel comfortable and also enjoy their food and culture. There is no "Industrial Complex" or "Economic Zone" designed to host Incoming Asian investors in South Africa and a whole Africa. This Project is designed to developing Matjhabeng as Industrial & Commercial Base and Research & Development Hub of Asian companies for entering African continent as well as European and North American Markets.

1) Innovation Hub/Techno-Park: Korea has one of the best models for Innovation Hub/Techno-Park and the initiative was created through partnership with the Korean/Asia High-tech and knowledge based companies in the areas of Information and Communication Technology, Clean Energy, Automotive, Aviation and Environment (such as waste management, wastewater treatment, Re-cycle etc).

2) Social Mix Township Development: South Africa is one of the most unequal countries in the world in terms of economic distribution. Social Mix Township Development is designed to develop the township where High income, Middle income (Gap Housing) and Low income (Breaking New Ground- formerly RDP)- living in the same location and children of theirs going to the same school. South Africa infrastructure and education are still similar to the ones under apartheid – rich live in rich area among themselves while poor still live in poor area without electricity and water, children of rich going to expensive private school while poor going to schools with no power and water and 1 teacher in poor area teach 6-7 courses.

KSPC develop **SOCIAL MIX TOWNSHIP** where all level of people regardless of color, income level live in the same area and making them generate their own revenues through which Matjhabeng eliminates vicious circle of poverty. This Social Mix and Integrated Township Development Project can only be done with development of industry and business in the area –Innovation Hub/Techno-Park under the theme of Afro-Asia Industrial Complex- as where there is money/revenue- new industries are established and manufacturing plants operate through which the residents can get jobs,

100

and make town where people regardless race and color and income level will come and live together. This SOCIAL MIX TOWSHIP DEVELOPMENT is best Housing development model in SA.

- Estimated job creation through Industrial Complex would be 10,000 and Young locals/residents in Matjhabeng be participating in the projects and get paid.
- Social Mix Housing be built to accommodate such workers composed of:
- 1 000 (BNG- Breaking New Ground (formerly RDP)- mainly for those who work for the employees of the companies, or currently qualified beneficiaries for BNG)- Target Zero BNG to at least all resident of Matjhabeng qualified for Gap Housing (Monthly Income of R 3 500 or more) ;
- 7 000-8 000 (Gap Housing) – the employees working for the companies will get paid to be qualified for Gap Housing, and
- 2 000 for Higher income bracket (mainly for those incoming investors and their families, as well as directors of the companies or anyone doing business around the Industrial area)

3) Theme Property Development includes but not limited to: Expansion of existing airport and aerospace industry development, Revamp Phakisa Freeway and automotive industry development, and construction of Disneyland for Children Amusement Park.

Matjhabeng has already basic infrastructure established for expansion of airport and it also has built Phakisa Freeway for car race. KSPC brings a new paradigm of theme property development by fully utilizing the existing facilities to re-activate the relevant industries such as automotive and aviation. In order to maximize the value of all related property development, KSPC plans to build Disneyland in Matjhabeng as there is no Children amusement park in a whole Africa and the image of African children is always negative by Western press like the children in Africa suffering from hunger and disease. The construction of Disneyland in Matjhabeng will make Matjhabeng as one of the most popular and attractive township in a whole Africa and it will attract many visitors/tourists not only from Africa but from all over the world.

4. Economic Impact- The expected economic impact is planned as follows:

- Local content for supply and services of almost 100% from Joint Ventured companies between Korean/Asian and Local SMEs.

The projects will become the most promising and best performing Innovation Hub/Techno-Park and Housing and Theme Property Development model in SA and a whole Africa.

3 Project Components

The Project will plan, build and run the following components:

3.1 Capacity Building Centre for Youth –

Total Population (Matjhabeng): 428,843 (2016 Community Survey)

2018 Estimate: 439,197 (0.012%/annum- very low growth rate because there is no active industry after mining went down)

Age	Percentage
0-14	28.3%
15-34	36.6%
35-64	30.3%
+ 65	4.8%

101

This figure- 65% of Total population is under 34 years old- is HOPE and FUTURE for Matjhabeng as it has very high youth portion in SA. 65% of Total Youth Population is the potential to make Matjhabeng YOUNG and GROW when they are well trained/educated with Innovation and Technology as well as Good work ethics and Diligence and this can be done through Comprehensive and Continuous Training/Education Program implemented through KSPC-led Capacity Building Centre for Youth.

Matjhabeng has good performing officials with good background/Human Resources in which Investors like to Invest.

Through the Centre, KSPC mainly train youth into skilled manpower- High-tech and create **African Bill Gates, Steve Jobs, and Elon Musk**

- **ICT** (Information and Communication Technology-Korea No. 1 in the world like Samsung),

- **Game programmers-** Young billionaires in Asia are those game programmers- incubator for creating **Young African Billionaires**

- **Manufacturing & Research &Development** Invest in Equipment, machines, and tools for Manufacturing plants and R&D Centre

- **Venture Capital Investment Company** to incubate local SMEs, especially run by Youth, Women and Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) and Joint-Ventured companies between Asian/Foreign Technology Companies and local SMEs in Matjhabeng

4 Project Stakeholders

4.1 Major Partners The major private investors are KSPC and its associated investor groups.

4.2 Strategic Partners The Strategic Partners are SA based companies either in partnership or joint ventured with KSPC and/or KSPC associated incoming companies in Technology and Business Development.

4.3 Tertiary Institute Partners Partnering University in Korea

• Suwon Science College and Korea Technology oriented Institutions – for establishment of Matjhabeng Innovation Hub/Techno Park

5 Direct Outcomes - Scenario 2022:

Item	Outcome
Job Creation:	> 30 000 permanent Jobs
Establishment of SMEs in Matjhabeng	100 companies (estimated)
Education, R&D	Capacity Building Centre for Youth
Visitors/Tourists per year	> 1 000 000
The Matjhabeng Innovation Hub/Techno-Park under the theme of Afro-Asia Industrial Complex offers in cooperation with Korean and local investors, suppliers, tenants and partnering companies - a multi-complex of systems and services with the potential of generating additional revenue streams in order to provide finance for refinancing the projects and for generating resourceful and sustainable revenue source for Matjhabeng and private companies and their partners. This opportunity is developed out of the capacity building of local residents in Matjhabeng developing for infrastructure and integrated management and administration system of Innovation Hub/Techno-Park under the theme of Afro-Asia Industrial Complex. It provides competitiveness and improves the living standards of residents and incoming investors and their employees and making Matjhabeng as one of the best residential, industrial and commercial townships in a whole Africa.	

6 Required Support from Matjhabeng

In order to achieve these outcomes, Matjhabeng will need to provide support that includes but not limited to:

- 1) Providing all available land and infrastructure for the successful implementation of the projects;
- 2) Providing Resourceful Projects to KSPC as part of contribution of KSPC's private investment in the projects;
- 3) Ensuring access to key personnel and technical staff involved in the implementation and operations and information.

7 Financing Model

1st Phase of Project: for Social Mix Township Development and Innovation Hub/Techno-Park under the theme of Afro-Asia Industrial Complex

R 5 Billion – Combination of KSPC-led Private Investment & Resourceful Projects provided by Matjhabeng to KSPC

Job creation: 10 000 sustainable jobs by 2020

2nd Phase of Project:

R 10 Billion for Specific Theme Property Development: Expansion of existing airport, Revamp of Phakisa Freeway, Disneyland and related Manufacturing Industry Development

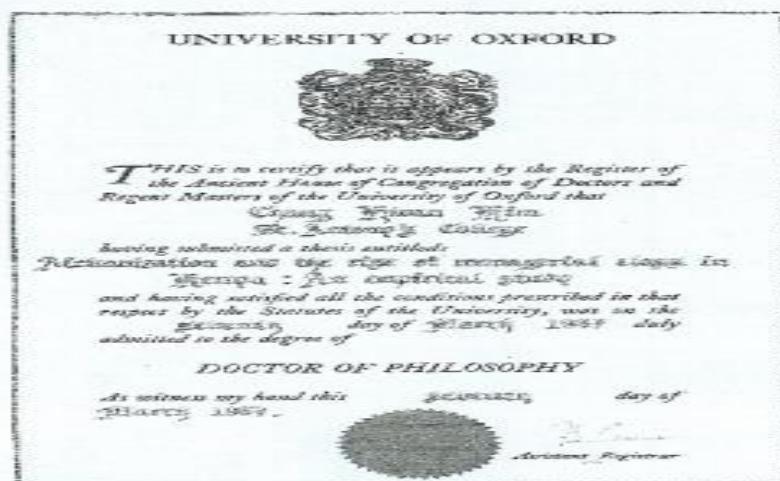
- **Job Creation 20 000 sustainable jobs by 2022**

KSPC works closely with Matjhabeng for the provision of infrastructure and construction for Social Mix Township Development and Innovation Hub/Techno-Park under the theme of Afro-Asia Industrial Complex. These services include, but are not limited to: the provision of access road, potable water, storm-water drainage, electrical grid connections and, fiber-optic access- speed and quality of internet/Wifi/network is key factor to induce/invite foreign/Asian investors. A thorough assessment will need to be conducted by relevant parties, who will be in a position to advice on what specific services are needed.

In doing so, A comprehensive "Service Level Agreement" (SLA) between Matjhabeng and KSPC should be signed as KSPC's investment is required as the investment raised by KSPC carries risky factors to KSPC itself and its partnering investors. KSPC-led investor group invests its own capital plus debt financing of banks and financiers by putting its own asset of mother companies in Korea as collateral to financing institutions. In case the full investment made by KSPC is not recovered, KSPC and its employees are in danger of losing the mother companies in Korea.

8 Credentials

- Ph.D. in Oxford Univ. Specialized in "Africanization of Commerce and Industry" since early 1980s = BBBEE
- Author of a Book "Doing Business in South Africa" in collaboration with SA Embassy in Korea
- Worked as Foreign Investment Inducement Advisor for the third largest metropolitan city in Korea, Daegu (2nd phase: 2004-2006)- one of the most successfully implemented Techno-Park in Korea and Incubated Venture companies through Venture Club and Universities
(Matjhabeng- Korea Venture Club)



Letter of Appointment

Name: Kim, Chang-Hwan

This Letter confirms that you are appointed as a Foreign Investment Inducement Advisor by Daegu Metropolitan City, Korea.

Duration: June 1, 2004 ~ May 31, 2006 (2 Years)

Date of Issuance: June 1, 2004

Executive Mayor

Cho, Hae-Nyung

Doing Business in South Africa

남아프리카공화국에서 사업하기

■ Business Incubation thru Daegu Techno-Park (2004-2006)

● Main Achievement of Business Incubation (Selection and Focus)

Year	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Number of incubation companies	25	44	60	50	51	68	70	74
Number of campus Venture	(12)	(20)	(25)	(28)	(22)	(25)	(22)	(12)
Sales (million Won)	1,385	5,223	7,011	32,675	27,140	98,100	107,180	130,000

● Founder and Industrial Field (Incubation Status in 2005)

Industrial Field Type of CEO	Mechtronics	Information Technology	Bio Technology	Others	Total
Professor	0	3	5	5	13
Student	1	2	0	2	5
Others	7	31	10	8	56
Total	8	36	15	15	74

Performance of Business Incubation during 2nd phase of Daegu Techno-Park in Industrial Complex



Daegu- Hosting 7th World Water Forum 2015

9 Time Table

Given the significant economic potential of this development, SLA signed by mid-October and the Matjhabeng delegates led by Honorable Executive Mayor visit Korea around mid-November (to prepare the visit we need at least one month and thus if we plan to visit Korea mid-November, SLA must be signed by mid-October) and attend in the Investor Forum jointly organized by Matjhabeng and KSPC.

Actual Construction starts from February 2019

10 Achievement – AIM HIGH and ACHIEVE DREAMS REALITY

- **Matjhabeng Vision**

To be a benchmark developmental Municipality in service delivery excellence;
To make most viable Smart City with best Investment Environment & Return Provider in a whole Africa

- **Mission**

To promote a self-reliant community through the promotion of a culture of Young entrepreneurship-Innovation Hub/Techno Park;
To promote a dynamic community participation and value adding partnership- thru Afro-Asia Industrial Complex in partnership with Asian Investors

SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT

Between

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

And

KOREAN SOLAR POWER CONSORTIUM SOUTH AFRICA LTD

With respect to

**SMART CITY UNDER
THE THEME OF AFRO-ASIA INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX**

THIS SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT ("SLA") is made on the _____ day of _____ 2018

Between

The **Matjhabeng Local Municipality** (hereinafter referred to as "**MATJHABENG**") is an administrative area in the Lejweleputswa District of the Free State in South Africa, that includes the city of Welkom. The name is a Sesotho word meaning "where nations meet". It is derived from the migrant labour system where people from various countries like Lesotho, Mozambique, etc. meet to work in the mines of the Goldfields. Its office is; P.O. Box 708, Welkom, Free State Province, South Africa

And

Korean Solar Power Consortium South Africa Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as "**KSPC**") is a South Africa based Public company with its registration No. of 2011/005118/06. Its address is: Office 3, Ground Floor, West Riding Row Office Building, 50 West Riding Row Street, Sherwood, Durban 4091, KwaZulu Natal Province, South Africa

(Each a "**Party**" and together the "**Parties**").

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS MATJHABENG's Vision is to be a benchmark developmental Municipality in service delivery excellence and to make it most viable Smart City with best Investment Environment & Return Provider in a whole Africa. Its Missions are: To promote a self-reliant community through the promotion of a culture of Young entrepreneurship- Innovation Hub/Techno Park; and To promote a dynamic community participation and value adding partnership- through Afro-Asia Industrial Complex in partnership with Asian Investors. The main objective of these projects is to develop its capabilities in the areas of science, technology and innovation and to promote the knowledge-based economy, drive socio-economic development and increase competitiveness through which it can create jobs especially for Youth, Women and Historically Disadvantaged Individuals. It also aims to Incubate the potential venture companies owned/managed by Young industrialists/entrepreneurs; and

WHEREAS KSPC is a vertically fully integrated green energy, property and information technology development company located in Durban, South Africa. KSPC's core businesses include but not limited to: design, construction, operation and maintenance of power plant, and develop infrastructure and Information and Communication Technology. KSPC intends to establish a long-term partnership with MATJHABENG to promote and develop through the model of Public Private Partnership and Technology Training/Education Programs that include construction of Social Mix Township, Innovation/Techno-Park under the theme of Afro-Asia Industrial Complex, Theme property development as well as development of high-tech, automotive, green energy, environment, and agro-business as well as the manufacturing plant in the region.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT is the intention of the parties as follows:

1. SCOPE of AGREEMENT

This **Agreement** is made between MATJHABENG and KSPC. The Concept and Business Plan of the projects is attached with this Letter of Agreement, which is deemed to form part of this Agreement.

2. PURPOSE

2.1 Purpose

The Services are to be provided for the purpose of meeting the Objectives as outlined in the preamble hereto. The objectives are to be met with the South African Government policy for creating jobs and incubating Young African Industrialists/entrepreneurs in the areas of science, technology and innovation in line with the BBBEE Policy and legislation of the Municipality. The rights and obligations of the parties under or in relation to this Agreement is to be interpreted to give effect to these Objectives.

2.2 Services

2.2.1 Core Services

KSPC is appointed on an exclusive basis as the company to carry out a Turn-key project of construction for the said projects which includes but not limited to: the design, planning and construction of Social Mix Township Development, Innovation Hub/Techno Park, and Theme Property Development, inviting companies as tenants, setting up and supplying of equipment to the manufacturing companies, manpower training, incubating and financing venture companies under and in accordance with this Agreement.

2.2.2 Other Services

KSPC is:

- (a) To train local residents especially African youth into skilled manpower in the relevant industrial sectors;
- (b) To construct the manufacturing plants for “On-the-Job” Training;
- (c) Introduce Continuous and Comprehensive Training/Education programs in the industrial sectors above mentioned through, inter alia, Capacity Building Centre for Youth;
- (d) Incubate self-employed venture/start-up companies and assist the financing and marketing of these companies to grow.

2.2.3 Service Delivery

KSPC must deliver the Services in accordance with the terms of this Agreement with due care, skill and diligence and by the use of techniques, methodologies, processes and materials that accord with Good Industry Practice, to the extent that Good Industry Practice requires more stringent or additional standards than those imposed on KSPC under this Agreement.

3. PARTICIPANTS

3.1 MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY is a party to this Agreement and is a local municipality for whose benefit the objectives are to be met.

3.2 KOREAN SOLAR POWER CONSORTIUM

KOREAN SOLAR POWER CONSORTIUM is a party to this Agreement, registered in South Africa for the purpose of undertaking the objectives of this Agreement.

3.3 MATJHABENG's Representative

MATJHABENG's Representative is the person/s appointed by MATJHABENG to act as its representative, as between MATJHABENG and KSPC, on the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement. MATJHABENG will ensure that it always has a person representing it as MATJHABENG's Representative as long as any obligations under this Agreement remain to be performed by MATJHABENG.

3.4 KSPC's Representative

KSPC's Representative is the person/s appointed by KSPC to act as its representative, as between KSPC and MATJHABENG, on the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement. KSPC will ensure that it always has a person representing it as KSPC's Representative as long as any obligations under this Agreement remain to be performed by the KSPC.

4. MATJHABENG and KSPC RELATIONSHIP

4.1 No Agency

The relationship of KSPC to MATJHABENG is that of an independent KSPC to MATJHABENG. Nothing in any Project Document will constitute KSPC as agent, trustee, employee or officer of MATJHABENG.

4.2 No Authority

KSPC acknowledges that it does not have the authority to enter into contracts or incur debts on behalf of MATJHABENG. Neither party will make any contrary representation to any other person.

4.3 Governance

Upon signing the Agreement, the parties are to establish a Project Implementation Team (PIT). The PIT is to be a high level forum that will (among other things) review, discuss and manage the overall relationship between the parties.

5. OBLIGATIONS

5.1 MATJHABENG's OBLIGATIONS

5.1.1 MATJHABENG provides the land and related infrastructure where the projects are implemented;

5.1.2. MATJHABENG provides the resourceful projects to KSPC as part of contribution of KSPC-led private investment initiative;

5.1.3 MATJHABENG shall perform any and all of the aforementioned obligation related thereto in full compliance with the applicable Laws and regulations.

5.2 KSPC's OBLIGATION

5.2.1 KSPC provides all required financing for the completion of the Projects as well as knowledge, technology and experience for the projects implementation;

5.2.2 KSPC carries out the actual construction, management and operation of the projects in collaboration with MATJHABENG by training/hiring local residents;

5.2.3. KSPC shall perform any and all of the aforementioned Services and any other obligation related thereto in full compliance with the applicable Laws and regulations.

5.3 MUTUAL OBLIGATIONS

Each party agrees to:

5.3.1 Promote the activities of the projects through which MATJHABENG and its communities generate its own revenues;

5.3.2 Take reasonable care not to do anything, or omit to do anything, that would cause the other party to be in breach of applicable Laws;

5.3.3 Consult with the other party as soon as practicable as to any event that may materially affect the performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

6. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

6.1 This Agreement constitutes the whole Agreement between parties and no warranties or representations, whether express or implied, not stated herein shall be binding on the parties.

6.2 No Agreement at variance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall be binding on the parties unless reduced to a written Agreement signed by the grantor and the grantees.

6.3 No relaxation or indulgence, which that grantor may show to the grantees shall in any way prejudice its rights hereunder.

7. NOTICES

7.1 Procedure for Giving Notice. All notices or other communications (together "notices") to be given or made hereunder shall be in writing, shall be addressed for the attention of the person indicated below and shall either be delivered personally by email or sent by prepaid post (with receipt acknowledgment required).

7.2 Addresses for Notices.

a. **For MATJHABENG:**

Attention:

Address:

Tel No.:

E-mail:

b. **For KSPC:**

Attention: Mr. Chang-Hwan(Charles) Kim

Address: Office 3, Ground Floor, West Riding Row Office

Building, 50 West Riding Row Street,

Sherwood, Durban 4091

Tel No.: 064 087 1532

E-mail: chkim316@gmail.com

111

A party may modify its address information by notice provided as prescribed in this Paragraph. The information shown above shall be deemed correct unless and until modified as provided herein.

8. DURATION OF AGREEMENT

The parties hereto agree that this Agreement shall come into force once both parties sign it. It will be effective until the entire Projects are completed.

9. GOVERNING LAW

The validity, construction, scope and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the Laws of the Republic of South Africa.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have hereunto set their hands the day and year written.

Signed at _____ on _____ day of _____ 2018

By:

Matjhabeng Local Municipality
was hereunto affixed in

Witness

Authorised Person:
Name:

By:

Korean Solar Power Consortium SA Ltd
was hereunto affixed in

Witness

Authorised Person: CEO
Name: **Chang-Hwan KIM**

DATE: 11 JUNE 2018

REPORT SUBJECT:

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE REVIEW

1. STRATEGIC GOAL

The ultimate goal of this initiative is to locate, articulate and align the municipality's organisational structure within the context of the municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP), thus ensuring the municipality is able to meet its service delivery objectives.

2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To record the proceedings of the working session held on 5 June 2018, convened for the purpose of providing assistance to the municipality in reviewing and finalising the organisational structure.

3. BACKGROUND

Matjhabeng Local Municipality submitted to the initial phase of the SALGA HRM&D functional maturity profiling strategy development approach, which aimed at the assessment of a municipality's HRM&D practices. This was undertaken on the 3 - 4 June 2014. The outcome of this process is a status quo of the municipality's HRM&D functions, which aids the municipality to develop improvement measures to address basic human resource (HR) issues whilst pursuing medium to long term measure towards the realisation of a strategic HRM&D move by the municipality.

Post the profiling exercise, the municipality was engaged in order to present the outcomes whilst also paving way for the institutionalisation of a transformational agenda.

3.1 RATING SCALE: (LEVEL 4 BEING THE IDEAL FOR MUNICIPALITIES)

Levels of maturity	Generic characteristics
Level 0: Entry level / Ad Hoc Performance	No documented HRM&D artifacts* No evidence of consistent HRM&D practices
Level 1: Transactional / Defined / Consistency	HRM&D artifacts defined and documented There is evidence of consistency / defined patterns of doing things Some evidence is found of good HRM&D practice
Level 2: Fundamental / Reportable & aligned	A certain level of awareness around HRM&D artifacts exists HRM&D artifacts reflect compliance to regulations The content of HRM&D artifacts are aligned to good functional HR Practice Basic data and operational transactional reporting available
Level 3: Institutional / Managed	HRM&D artifacts are reviewed in consultation with appropriately constituted forums HRM&D Artifacts are socialized amongst relevant stakeholders HRM&D data is interpreted and analyzed to provide intelligence HRM&D intelligence is used to initiate corrective and preventative action HRM&D Functional integration (From planning to Exit Management) HRM&D intelligence is used to compare with internal and external benchmarks / targets
Level 4: Developmental / Integrated / Excellence	Organizational functions are integrated and strategies are formulated through HR and capacity management Strategies are integrated and formulated through wisdom obtained from being a learning organization The organisation is in equilibrium with its community, its partners, the environment Full professionalisation is evident, Batho Pele is the way it is, employees are in service of their community Continuous improvement culture using HRM&D intelligence and feedback from stakeholders

3.2 OUTLINE OF RATINGS ACHIEVED BY MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER HUMAN CAPITAL MANAGEMENT VALUE CHAIN ELEMENTS

Summary of value chain elements achieving the various levels of maturity				
Level0	Level1	Level2	Level3	Level4
Strategic HRM&D Planning	Performance Management	Sourcing & Placing		
Capacity Building	Remuneration & Reward	Exit Management		
Employee Relations Management	HRM&D Administration & Reporting	Technology		
Organisational Culture	Employee Wellness			
Talent Management				

The outcomes of the exercise offered the municipality a number of recommendations towards the improvement of the HCM practices. These were packaged in phases taking to consideration resources and capacity constraints. These recommendations include, but not limited to the following:

- The Human Capital Strategy i.e. the strategy containing objectives regarding the establishment and improvement of HR practices in the municipality must be drawn up to address the development and implementation of the basic elements as described below.
- The Organisational Structure must be relevant, up to date and approved to by all stakeholders reflecting the IDP requirements.**
- Up to date Role Profiles and or Job Descriptions must be drawn up reflecting the outputs and competency requirements of all positions in the Organisational Structure. These documents should be automated in an HR Management system if possible but must be agreed to by all stakeholders and graded and payroll system changes effected.**
- An implementation & resource plan that defines the actions required to appoint the required number of people possessing the required capabilities at the appropriate time to fill the vacancies in the Organisational Structure to enable the achievement of the municipality's strategic objectives contained in the IDP and SDBIP.
- Basic costing reports must be available reflecting headcount, grade, and generic- job profile/descriptor links.
- Relevant policies and processes for the above must be developed and must be legally compliant.
- A clear effort should be made to engage the work force and related structures on the process and its outcomes.
- Current efforts pertaining to other practices should be maintained.

The assessment outcomes indicated at the time that the municipality's organisational structure is not reviewed regularly in the context of the IDP & SDBIP, and that the municipality was operating on a 2009 organisational structure, which was not aligned to the IDP & SDBIP.

4. DISCUSSION

- 4.1 The above referenced session follows a request from the Municipal Manager of Matjhabeng Local Municipality to SALGA on 19 March 2018 to be assisted with the review and finalisation of the municipal organisational structure.

The SALGA delegation comprised two officials from both the provincial and national offices, whilst the municipality was led by the Director: Corporate Services, supported an official from the work study unit and one from the human resources.

4.2 Organisational Structure Review

On 16 January 2018, the Executive Mayor of Matjhabeng after engagements with administration and MAYCO took an item to council for approval of the proposed Organisational Design. This was effectively revising the current organogram and seeking permission of council to approach structural changes and their implications. Council could not process the item and deferred it back for more work because they felt that it was rushed and lacked proper due diligence. The item was then deferred to the next meeting of 29 January 2018 and a few areas were identified for rectification and further work.

Executive Management agreed with Council that more work needed to be undertaken before the matter could serve at Council and that the amount of work needed could not be completed in time for the next meeting of 29 January 2018. The municipality then approached SALGA for assistance, the SALGA support would focus on the following core areas:

- a. Provide advisory role on the process.
- b. Conduct assessment of the proposed Structure and give inputs to Matjhabeng Executive Management.
- c. Assist with TASK job evaluation on all new positions through the JE unit once the structure has been approved by council.
- d. Director Corporate: Services was to collate all documents about the proposed organisational structure and furnish SALGA in order to facilitate the required assessment.

It must be noted that only the organisational structure was submitted at the time of the meeting. The documents to be collated and submitted as requested above included amongst others:

- IDP and SDBIP
- HR Strategy/Plan
- Council resolution/s (on current structure)
- Management letter & AG report (2015/16 findings on HR matters)
- Organisational structure

Following deliberations on the organisational structure review progress to date and some of the challenges experienced, it was noted by both SALGA and the municipality that the background process leading to the review process was not in line with the **Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), Local Government: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers, chapter 2 on Staff Establishment.**

SALGA presented to the municipality a recommended approach/proposed organisational structure & workforce planning model. Following the presentation of the above model, the municipality indicated that although it welcomed the proposed approach and guidance in our discussions, they were however under immense pressure from council to complete the organisational structure and therefore will not afford to undergo the proposed model but rather request SALGA input on the current proposed structure which has been submitted to council on numerous occasions but no approval, with the last attempt on 16 January 2018.

The table below is the representation of SALGA's recommended approach. Several working sessions will need to be scheduled to flash-out the modalities of giving effect the proposed approach, thus ensuring the birth of a comprehensive organogram.

IMPERATIVE PHASES	
	Phase 1: Diagnosis (Step 1-5) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Define the problem • Review the current state • Determine the gaps • Take a decision whether it is a structural or non-structural organisational problem • If organisational structuring is necessary, develop a business case for change
	Phase 2: Determine Requirements (Step 6-7) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Define the process to be followed • Develop or review the service delivery model – picture of how the organisation will operate
	Phase 3: Design (Step 8-9) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Design functional structure • Incorporate staff establishment information
	Phase 4: Planning (Step 10) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finalise the business case • Develop an implementation plan (implementation strategy and risks, resource requirements and evaluation plan)
	Phase 5: Implementation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Convene the implementation team (champion, implementation owners, change delivery/content owners and HR) • Review implementation plan activities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➢ Managed as a project – refer to the detailed process in the guide ➢ Communications ➢ Progress reporting and change management ➢ Deal with HR issues and risks (post follow functions and resources) ➢ Implement the structure /make adjustments ➢ Training and awareness
	Phase 6: Monitoring

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitor implementation – report progress and deal with emerging challenges. • Operationalise: sign off and end the cycle
--	---

4.3 Findings on Discussions – 5 June 2018

Following the presentation of the above the SALGA propose model, the municipality indicated that although it welcomed the proposed approach and guidance in our discussions, they were however under immense pressure from council to complete the organisational structure and therefore will not afford to undergo the proposed model but rather request SALGA input on the current proposed structure which has been submitted to council on numerous occasions but no approval, with the last attempt on 16 January 2018.

The requested inputs in the structure will then serve to inform other internal engagements to be undertaken by the municipality. One of this discussions will be with the Local Labour Forum (LLF) scheduled for the following week and subsequent compilation of a report and revised organisational structure to council to be tabled before end of June 2018.

The following are some of the observations on the proposed organisational structure, however it must be noted as presented in our submission, several working sessions will need to be scheduled to flash-out the modalities of giving effect the proposed approach towards a comprehensive organisational structure.

Area	Observations	Notes
1. Literature Review	Only the organisational structure submitted	Municipality only requests inputs/critique on the proposed structure and not revision of process Difficult to provide valuable inputs based only on “boxes” (structure) without background understanding on the rationale or what informs these “boxes”/posts created/abolished etc.
	The current structure has a conceptual framework from the COGTA 2009 assisted structure review process. This is the current structure in place which COGTA assisted in the design, noting there has been additional positions to the structure since 2009.	This framework was never approved by council. The municipality operates on a 2009 structure, with additional positions to the structure over the years.
2. Proposed Organisational Structure	The structure not aligned to the current IDP and SDBIP	
	The review process was not informed by and did not follow prescribed processes as articulated for by i.e. the Municipal	

	<p>Systems Act, applicable legislative prescripts and best practices</p> <p>Bloated structure</p> <p>Structure not aligned to 2018/19 budget</p> <p>The proposed structure total cost is R871 466 263, whilst budgeted wage bill for 2018/19 is R732 000 00, this budget factored possible 8% wage increment</p>	
	No clear indication of vacant funded positions	30% escalation for funded vacancies but this is not allocated to any specific position
	The biggest cost contributing factor is the position salary levels and not necessarily the number of positions on proposed structure	The TASK JE process
3. Job Evaluation	Partial job evaluation	Job evaluation should establish appropriate job levels & salaries
	Disparity in remuneration on jobs of same value	Post to incumbent - (when person leaves position, post reverts to actual JE outcomes of the position)
		SALGA to provide assistance with TASK JE

4.4 PRIORITISATION

In view of the extent and complexity of the activities, as laid out above in the observations, SALGA is recommending a phased approach in dealing with the proposed structure review process, rationalising which positions to prioritise etc. guided by the municipality's current IDP priorities.

5. KEY SUCCESS FACTORS

- Political will and council support
- Management support
- Change management
- Identification of critical and strategic positions
- LLF buy-in to the org review process so that there is common understanding of the process
- Dedicated resources to drive the process

6. STAKEHOLDERS CONSULTED

SALGA governance structures, Municipality, Organised Labour

7. HUMAN RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

Dedicated human resources, process facilitation, expert services

8. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

Applicable legislative prescripts and other human resources prescripts must be taken cognizance of and adhered to

9. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Dedicated financial resource mobilization, travel & accommodation costs where applicable

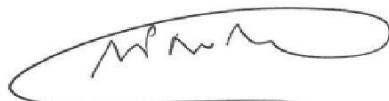
10. OTHER IMPLICATIONS

Non at this stage.

11. RECOMMENDATIONS

That the municipality notes the report and recorded observations/inputs on the proposed organisational structure and avail the necessary resources and commitment towards the successful implementation of this undertaking.

Furthermore, the municipality is requested to appraise SALGA of progress and the decisions taken in light of the above process.



**RIO NOLUTSHUNGU
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

120

MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY



MINUTES

of the

**MATJHABENG MUNICIPAL PLANNING
TRIBUNAL MEETING**

held on

THURSDAY, 28 JUNE 2018

THURSDAY, 19 JULY 2018

WEDNESDAY, 25 JULY 2018

at

09:00

In

4TH FLOOR, ROOM 402, ONE REINET BUILDING

MINUTES OF THE MATJHABENG MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL MEETING HELD ON TUESDAY, 13 MARCH 2018 AT 09:00 IN ROOM 402, 4TH FLOOR, REINET BUILDING, WELKOM

PRESENT

Mr.T Mongake : Chairperson
Ms. M.R. Nkhasi : Deputy Chairperson
Dr. KP van der Walt : Member
Mr.KS Mocwagae : Member

OFFICIALS

Mr. T Makofane : Executive Director (he excused himself for another meeting at (10:07)
Mr. BJ Moleleko : Acting Manager Spatial Planning

APOLOGIES

Mr. B Golele : Acting Executive Director: LED, Spatial Planning and Human Settlements
Me B. Mawanganyi : Executive Director Infrastructure
Mr. F Nieuwoudt : Manager Development Planning

(a) OPENING

The Chairperson welcomed everybody and declared the meeting at 9:48. Then he introduced the members to Mr Makofane.

(b) APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

See above list

(c) OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS

None

(d) MOTIONS OF SYMPATHY AND

CONGRATULATIONS None

(e) DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST

Me. Nkhasi and Dr. van der Walt indicated that they had items on the Agenda.

(f) APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF THE MEETING HELD ON 12 MAY

2017 The minutes were approved

(g) MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

Payment of Members: Members still not paid. Mr. Golele had taken the submission to the Municipal Manager. Follow up will be made again.

(h) MATTERS FOR DISCUSSION

MPT15/2018 –MPT34/2018

(i) ANY OTHER MATTERS

Discussions were made on:

Objections procedure:

- The objector and the applicant must be invited to a site inspection meeting.
- After the Site inspection everybody will come to the boardroom and then after discussion is made on the issue the decisions will be taken
- Invitations must be done by sending out a written invitation in advance.

Problems and difficulties:

- Complains were raise about Directors not coming to meeting.
- That Council doesn't realize the importance of decisions that are taken in the MPT.
- Internal comments that are not receive from the Department Infrastructure.
- Discussion is not taken seriously.
- Frequency of meeting – meetings must be held on a monthly basis
- Pre-Planning Meetings: the Departments must be present at the meetings.
- Burden on Officials as there is a shortage of personnel. Positions are not filled. The Chairperson suggested that people must be seconded from Province to assist. Dr. Van Der Walt and Me Nkhasi indicated that they are also available to assist.
- Dr. Van Der Walt also raised that there are a lot of problems on the Items recommendations and it will influence the decisions taken on the items. Therefor the Items were referred back.
- A follow up meeting must be hold in the next 2 weeks and problems must be corrected

9. CLOSURE

The Deputy Chairperson thanked everybody present and adjourned the meeting at 11:15. The proposed continuation meeting was scheduled for Thursday, 19 July 2018. The Objectors and the Applicant will be invited for a site inspection before the meeting.

19 JULY 2018

MINUTES OF THE MATJHABENG MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL MEETING HELD ON TUESDAY, 19 JULY 2018 AT 09:00 IN ROOM 402, 4TH FLOOR, REINET BUILDING, WELKOM

PRESENT

Mr.T Mongake	:	Chairperson
Ms. M.R. Nkhasi	:	Deputy Chairperson
Dr. KP van der Walt	:	Member
Mr.KS Mocwagae	:	Member

OFFICIALS

Mr. BJ Moleleko	:	Acting Manager Spatial Planning
-----------------	---	---------------------------------

DEVELOPER

QG Nhamuave	:	Owner
ID Nhamuave	:	Owner
J Choene	:	Architect

ABSENT and APOLOGIES

Mr. B Golele	:	Acting Executive Director: LED, Spatial Planning and Human Settlements
--------------	---	--

Me B. Mawanganyi	:	Executive Director Infrastructure
------------------	---	-----------------------------------

Mr. F Nieuwoudt	:	Manager Development Planning - Apology
-----------------	---	--

The Objectors did not come to the meeting or the site meeting.

(a) OPENING

The Chairperson welcomed everybody and declared the meeting open at 9:48. The Architect of site 10652, Ext 3, Bedelia, introduces himself and the owners of the site to the Committee. The Objectors didn't respond to the invitation of the meeting.

(b) APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

See above list

(c) MATTERS FOR DISCUSSION

MPT15/2018 –MPT34/2018

(d) ANY OTHER MATTERS

Discussions were made on:

Site Inspection:

The Committee started with a site meeting at 9:00 at erf 10652, Ext 3, Bedelia.. The Chairperson indicated the importance that the Secretary takes minutes at the site.

Advertisments:

- Municipality does not advertise the resolutions of the MPT in the Provincial Gazette due to a lack of money.
- Gazetting is the final step to legalize the development.
- Suggestions were made that the By-Law be amended. Then the client will be responsible for the adverts.
- Municipality must do all the adverts up to now, after the last meeting it will be the responsibility of the developer.
- People do illegal development, because it is costly and the MPT takes a long time to take decisions
- A meeting or workshop on the Logistics must be held and the MEC must be invited.

Other

- Dr vd Walt suggested that the meeting must be postpone as the members received the Agenda late.
- Decision was taken to approve the Items and have a meeting to correct mistakes on the Resolutions.

CLOSURE

The Deputy Chairperson thanked everybody present and adjourned the meeting at 12:10
The proposed meeting was scheduled for Monday, 23 July 2018.

25 JULY 2018

MINUTES OF THE MATJHABENG MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL
MEETING HELD ON TUESDAY, 25 JULY 2018 AT 08:00 IN ROOM 402, 4TH
FLOOR, REINET BUILDING, WELKOM

PRESENT

Mr.T Mongake Ms.	:	Chairperson
M.R. Nkhasi Dr. KP	:	Deputy Chairperson
van der Walt Mr.KS	:	Member
Mocwagae	:	Member

OFFICIALS

Mr. BJ Molelekao : Acting Manager Spatial Planning
Mr. F Nieuwoudt : Manager Development Planning - Apology

OTHER

Mr. G Campondonico : Setjaba Developments
Mr. H Wolmarans : Partner LS& B
Mr. SJ Griesel : Town and Regional Planner – LS&B
Mr. PJ Wessels : Town and Regional Planner – LS&B

ABSENT

Mr. B Golele : Acting Executive Director: LED, Spatial Planning and Human Settlements
Me B. Mawanganyi : Executive Director Infrastructure

(a) OPENING

The Chairperson welcomed everybody and declared the meeting at 8:27. He welcomed everybody and then emphasize the importance of the administration function of the MPT - Administrations must be executed in a proper manner – emails must not be instructions and the Chairperson must be called before any arrangements are made for meetings. After a lengthy discussion on Item MPT17/2018 the Consultants were called in at 9:21. After the Chairperson welcomed everybody, they introduced themselves.

(b)MATTERS FOR DISCUSSION

MPT15/2018 –MPT34/2018

CLOSURE

The Deputy Chairperson thanked everybody present and adjourned the meeting at 12:18
The proposed meeting was scheduled for Monday, 29 July 2018.

INDEX

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	PAGE
MPT 15/ 2018	APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL CONSENT TO RUN AN EDUCATIONAL FACILITY AND HOTEL ON ERF 9021, EXTENSION 2 WELKOM. (18/4/1/19) LED & SP	
MPT 16/ 2018	APPLICATION FOR THE SUBDIVISION OF ERF 4199, EXTENSION 5, VIRGINIA	
MPT 17/2018	APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS, CONSOLIDATION PERTAINING TO REMAINDER AND PORTION 1 OF ERF 10707 EXTENSION 31, CBD, WELKOM AND THE REZONING OF THE CONSOLIDATED ERF.	
MPT 18/2018	APPLICATION FOR THE CONSOLIDATION ERVEN 929 AND 930 EXTENSION 2, NAUDEVILLE WELKOM AND THE REZONING OF THE CONSOLIDATED ERF.	
MPT 19/2018	APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING AND REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS OF ERF 1051, VIRGINIA.	
MPT 20/2018	APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING OF ERF 88, ODENDAALSRUS.	
MPT 21/2018	APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING AND REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS OF ERF 2102, EXT 2, DOORN, WELKOM.	
MPT 22/2018	APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING AND REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS OF ERF 10650, BEDELIA EXTENSION 3, WELKOM	
MPT 23/2018	APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING OF REMAINDER OF ERF 133, ODENDAALSRUS.	
MPT 24/2018	APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING AND REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS OF ERF 7409 RIETZPARK, EXTENSION 11, WELKOM.	

MPT 25/2017	APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING OF ERF 24, ODENDAALSRUS.	
MPT 26/2018	APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING OF PORTION 1 OF ERF 33, ODENDAALSRUS.	
MPT 27/2018	APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING OF PORTION 1 OF ERF 36, ODENDAALSRUS.	
MPT 28/2018	APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING OF THE REMAINDER OF ERF 36, ODENDAALSRUS.	
MPT29/2018	APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING OF ERF 2355, ODENDAALSRUS.	
MPT30/2018	APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING AND REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS OF ERF 6851 JIM FOUCHE PARK, WELKOM.	
MPT 31/2018	APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL CONSENT ON ERF 6913, NO 265 STATEWAY, JIM FOUCHE PARK, EXTENSION 10, WELKOM. (18/4/1/19) LED & SP	
MPT 32/2018	APPLICATION FOR THE SUBDIVISION OF ERF 6435 AND REZONING OF PROPOSED PORTION A, INDUSTRIAL WELKOM	
MPT 33/2018	APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING OF PORTION 19 ERF 4119, OBERON, BEDELIA, WELKOM.	
MPT34 / 2018	APPLICATIONFOR THEREMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS AND REZONING OF ERF 1681 EXTENSION 2, WELKOM.	

MPT 15/ 2018

**APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL CONSENT TO RUN AN EDUCATIONAL
FACILITY AND HOTEL ON ERF 9021, EXTENSION 2 WELKOM. (18/4/1/19)**
LED & SP

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

LS& B applies for the special consent of the Municipal Council to use Erf 9021, Extension 2, Welkom for an Educational facility and Hotel.

This report is submitted to the Matjhabeng Municipal Tribunal to resolve on the matter.

DISCUSSION

Mr Moleleko presented the Item.

IT IS RESOLVED (19 JULY 2018)

1. That the application for relaxation of **BUILDING LINES** from 6 metres to 3 metres be in terms of Section 18 (d) 3 of the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No. 1 of 1981 is approved.
2. That the application in terms of Section 16 (3) (n) of the Matjhabeng Municipal Land Use Planning By-Laws, 2015 and Section 6.22 of the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No 1 of 1980 for the Special Consent, to use Erf 9021, Welkom for the purpose to **“Training College”**, **“Boutique Hotel”** and **“Student Accommodation”** is **APPROVED SUBJECT TO** the following conditions;
 - a) In terms of the student accommodation a Maximum of thirty (30) bedrooms **WILL BE ALLOWED** and with two (2) students per room maximally, the residential density will be 60 students.
 - b) The display of any notice board, advertisement or sign **IS PROHIBITED** excepting a professional nameplate not exceeding 500mm x 300mm.
 - c) As per the Site Development Plan, one hundred and seventy four (174) parking spaces **MUST BE PROVIDED** on the premises.
 - d) If any substantial **OBJECTION IS RECEIVED** against the manner in which the consent is conducted, the City Council reserves the right to cease the consent without any claim for compensation.
 - e) If meals are going to be served to guests staying in the Hostel and the Boutique Hotel, an application for a business license to serve the meals **MUST BE**

SUBMITTED to the Manager of Spatial Planning, Room 425, One Reinet Building, Central Business Area, Welkom.

- f) Accommodation at the Boutique Hotel may **ONLY BE MADE** available at compensation in the short term.
 - g) The coverage of the student accommodation, Boutique Hotel, including Training College and outbuildings **SHALL NOT EXCEED** 35% of the erf.
 - h) The maximum height of all buildings **SHALL NOT EXCEED** two (2) storeys.
3. Services **SHALL BE PROVIDED** to the units to the satisfaction and standards of the Matjhabeng Municipality by and at the cost of the applicant.
 4. That all stipulations and development controls of the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No.1 of 1980 **BE ADHERED** to.

MPT16 /2018

APPLICATION FOR THE SUBDIVISION OF ERF 4199, EXTENSION 5, VIRGINIA.

PURPOSE

The firm Laubscher Slabbert and Brink applies on behalf of the owner for the subdivision of erf 4199, Extension 5, Virginia in order to sell a portion. This is to use existing buildings as residences – on each of the subdivisions.

This report is submitted to the Matjhabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal to resolve on the matter.

DISCUSSION

Mr. Moleleko presented the item

IT IS RESOLVED (19 JULY 2018)

1. That in terms of Section 16 (3) (d) of the Matjhabeng Municipal Land Use Planning By Law, 2015, the application for Subdivision of Erf 4199 into two portions, Extension 5, Virginia, is approved **SUBJECT TO** the following conditions:
2. The subdivision of Erf 4199, Extension 5, Virginia into two (2) portions measuring $\pm 493\text{m}^2$ and $\pm 493\text{m}^2$ in extent **SUBJECT TO** the following conditions:

- i) The subdivision of the above-mentioned erven **MUST BE** registered in the Deeds Office within five (5) years after the approval of this application.
 - ii) Services **MUST BE** provided to the proposed subdivided erven by the owner at his own cost and to the satisfaction of the Matjhabeng's Infrastructure Directorate.
3. Building plans **BE SUBMITTED** to the municipality with any existing and new buildings on the proposed new erven to the satisfaction of the Spatial Planning and Building Control Divisions.
 4. That all stipulations and development controls of the Virginia Town Planning Scheme No. 1 of 1992 **BE ADHERED** to.

MPT17/ 2018

**APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS,
CONSOLIDATION PERTAINING TO REMAINDER AND PORTION 1 OF ERF
10707 EXTENSION 31, CBD, WELKOM AND THE REZONING OF THE
CONSOLIDATED ERF.**

PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

Laubscher Slabbert & Brink applies on behalf of the owner of Remainder and Portion 1 of erf 10707, Ext. 31, CBD, Welkom, for the Removal of Restrictive Title Conditions, Consolidation and Rezoning of the consolidated Erf from "**Municipal Purposes**" to "**Business: Type E**"

This report is submitted to the Matjhabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal to resolve on the matter.

DISCUSSION

Mr. Moleleko presented the item.

The Members first made a discussion on the way forward with the application and raised their concerns:

- **Motivation** - The motivation does not give any reason to let the board approve the application, just because it is not correctly rezoned.
- **Public Participation** – according to the motivation the Public Participation is only going to be done after the approval of the Zoning, but prove of advertisements and letters is attached, although Goldfields Mall isn't informed.
- **Traffic impact** – it is important to look at the impact of traffic on the circles build near the school and mall in Jan Hofmeyer Road, especially at peak times for the school.

- **Parking** – The applicant can't expect customers to use parking at the mall and then walk over the road to the new mall, enough parking space must be created on the premises. No relaxation will be allowed on the parking space
- **The Loading zone at the back** – if the entrance is in Jan Hofmeyer road it is going to have a huge impact on the traffic.
- **No list of shops** – there is not a list of the shops that is going to open in the centrum. Dischem is not guaranteed.
- **Services** – Proper report in consultation with Municipal Departments must be obtained on the services, especially on the electricity

The Consultants were called at 9:21

- **Motivation and Public Participation** – Mr Griesel explained that he only did the public participation after the motivation was written and they write the motivation before consultation starts and the application is according to Law first approved by the Municipality and then the Public Participations starts. He will amend the motivation.
- **Parking** – in Phase 2 the developer will create more parking spaces. The site development plan will confirm the ratios (6/100).
- The developer lost the contract with Dischem, because of the delay in the decision taking of the MPT.
- It is not a mall it is going to be a Convenience store and Spar already bought in to the development.
- They will buy a portion of Plettenberg Street after the Rezoning.
- Busy with a Traffic impact study.
- The Site Development plan is only concept plan and not the final plan
- Services are according to the Manager, Mr William Sephton enough and the Consultant will get a detailed services report.
- The Developer already have investment plan for the school and the church

TELECONFERENCE WERE HOLD ON 30 JULY 2018 AT 13:00

- Dr. Vd Walt indicated that he talked to the Consultant, Mr Griesel, the weekend about the Traffic impact study and the Consultant reassured him that it will be done.
- The Chairperson emphasized that without the reports on the services and the traffic impact study the application can't be registered or be approved.
- Mr Moleleko refresh the board on previous decisions taken by the board on the subject:
 - That the board had agreed that there must be a traffic impact study be done.
 - That a full service report must be handed in.
 - That the Site Development plan must be rectified accordingly to the reports.
 - That the Motivation must be amended – of which LS&B did.
- Mr. Kgosi and Dr. van der Walt support the approval but feel that time frames must be given to give the reports and amended application for consideration.
- Mr. Moleleko suggested a partial approval subject to the outstanding reports.

- All the members agreed on it.

IT IS RESOLVED (25 JULY 2018)

1. The item is referred back with the following conditions:
 - a) The Consultant must amend the application and give an amended application in.
 - b) Motivation must talk of a convenience center.
 - c) The Goldfields Mall must be informed
 - d) The Site Development plan must contain the changes and have more information on it
 - e) A traffic impact study must be done
 - f) The service report must be evaluate
 - g) Must be pro-active and talk to the public.
2. The MPT will have a teleconference on Saturday, 28 July 2018 to discuss all the new information.
3. The Consultant and the personnel of Municipality must have a meeting on Friday, 27 July 2018 and on Monday, 30 July 2018 the Steering Committee must take a decision on the application

Dr. Van Der Walt excused himself as he has interest in Item MPT18/2018 and 19/2018

MPT18 / 2018

APPLICATION FOR THE CONSOLIDATION ERVEN 929 AND 930 EXTENSION 2, NAUDEVILLE WELKOM AND THE REZONING OF THE CONSOLIDATED ERF.

PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

Dr. KP van der Walt applies on behalf of the owner of Erven 929 and 930, Ext. 2, Naudeville Welkom, Restoring Hope International Trust for the Consolidation and Rezoning of the consolidated Erf from “General Residential” to “Institutional”

This report is submitted to the Matjhabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal to resolve on the matter.

DISCUSSIONS

Mr. Moleleko presented the item. The concern were raised that there maybe not enough electricity in the area. It was clarified afterwards that Mr. Sephton did give a report on services

IT IS RESOLVED (19 JULY2018)

That the application to consolidate and rezone Erven 929 and 930, Extension 2, Naudeville, Welkom from “**General Residential**” to “**Institution**” as stipulated in the Welkom Town Planning Scheme NO.1 of 1980 in order to use the stand for the construction of a housing complex, is approved **SUBJECT TO** the following conditions:

1. The consolidation of erven 929 and 930, Extension 2, Naudeville, Welkom measuring m² and 6001m² and 6043m² respectively, in terms of Section 16 (3) (d) into one erf of 12044m² in extent.
 - i) The consolidation **MUST BE** registered in the Deeds Office within five (5) years after the approval of this application.
2. The total coverage of all buildings **SHALL NOT** exceed 50%.
3. The maximum height **SHALL NOT** exceed two (2) storeys.
4. A site development plan **SHALL BE** submitted for approval by the Council prior to the submission and approval of any building plans. Except with the Council’s prior written consent no deviation from the approval site development plan shall be allowed. No building shall be erected on the erf before the site development plan has been approved by the Council.
 - (a) The site development plan **SHALL BE** submitted before any Building Plan is approved and will indicate at least the following:-
 - i) The location and height of all buildings and structures.
 - ii) Open areas, children playing areas and landscaping.
 - iii) Access to and egress from the erf .
 - iv) Access to buildings and parking areas by vehicles.
 - v) Parking areas and where required vehicle and pedestrian traffic patterns.
 - vi) Elevation treatment of all buildings and structures.
 - vii) If the erf is not to be entirely developed, the grouping of the dwelling units and the programming of development must be shown.
- b) Services shall be provided to the units to the satisfaction and standards of the Matjhabeng Municipality by and at the cost of the applicant.

- c) That, if Telkom equipment is damaged or must be moved during the development, the Matjhabeng Local Municipality does not accept responsibility for any costs involved and such costs shall be for the account of the applicant;
- d) All stipulations and development controls of the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No. 1 of 1980 and the Municipal Land Use Planinng By-Laws, 2015 **BE ADHERED** to.

MPT19/ 2018

APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING AND REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS OF ERF 1051, VIRGINIA.

PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

DR KP van der Walt applies on behalf of the owner of Erf 1051 Virginia, BME Ntuka for the rezoning and removal of restrictive title conditions of this erf from “**General Residential**” to “**Special Business**”.

This report is submitted to the Matjhabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal to resolve on the matter.

DISCUSSION

Mr. Moleleko presented the item.

IT IS RESOLVED (19 JULY 2018)

1. That in terms of Section 16 (2)(a)(iii) of the Matjhabeng Municipal Land Use Planning By-Law the application for removal of restrictive title conditions A (a), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l) (i), (ii), (iii), (v), (n), (o), (p), (q), (r), B (a), (b), C (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g) and (h) **IS GRANTED**,
2. That in terms of Section 16 (2) (a) (ii) and (v) of the Matjhabeng Municipal Land Use Planning By- Law (2) (a) (ii) rezoning of erf 1051, Virginia from “**General Residential**” to “**Special Business**” as stipulated in the Virginia Town Planning Scheme No.1 of 1992 in order to use the stand for the construction of block of Offices, is approved **SUBJECT TO** the following conditions:
3. The total coverage of all buildings **SHALL NOT** exceed 60%.
4. The maximum height **SHALL NOT** exceed two (2) storeys.
5. A site development plan **SHALL BE** submitted for approval by the Council prior to the submission and approval of any building plans. Except with the Council’s

prior written consent no deviation from the approved site development plan shall be allowed. No building shall be erected on the erf before the site development plan has been approved by the Council.

6. That the wall between this erf and the back and side neighbours **SHALL BE** extended to 2.2 meters to screen off the office activities from the adjacent residential functions.
7. Services **SHALL BE** provided to the units to the satisfaction and standards of the Matjhabeng Municipality by and at the cost of the applicant
8. That all stipulations and development controls of the Virginia Town Planning Scheme No. 1 of 1992 **ARE ADHERED** to.

Dr vd Walt returned to the meeting

MPT20/ 2018

APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING OF ERF 88,

ODENDAALSRUS. PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

Bokgoni Spatial Consulting Services applies on behalf of the owner of Erf 88, Odendaalsrus for the rezoning of this Erf from “**General Business**” to “**General Residential**”.

This report is submitted to the Matjhabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal to resolve on the matter.

DISCUSSION

Mr. Moleleko presented the item

IT IS RESOLVED (19 JULY 2018)

1. That in terms of Section 16 (2) (a) of the Matjhabeng Municipal Land Use Planning By- Law (2) (a) (ii) rezoning of erf 88, Odendaalsrus from “**General Business**” to “**General Residential**” as stipulated in the Odendaalsrus Town Planning Scheme No.2 of 1981 in order to use the stand for the formalization of block of flats, is approved **SUBJECT TO** the following conditions:
 - a). Only 9 units **SHALL BE** allowed on the erf as this is an existing situation.
 - b). The total coverage of all buildings **SHALL NOT** exceed 60% .
 - c). The maximum height **SHALL NOT** exceed two (2) storeys.

- d). That the total number of 12 parking bays **SHALL BE** provided on site.
 - e). A site development plan **SHALL BE** submitted for approval by the Council prior to the submission and approval of any building plans. Except with the Council's prior written consent no deviation from the approval site development plan shall be allowed. No additional buildings shall be erected on the erf.
 - f). That, if the demand for services (electricity, water, sewer, etc) exceeds the capacity of the existing connections due to the proposed use and the services connections have to be enlarged, moved or altered, the costs thereof **SHALL BE** for the account of the applicant to the satisfaction and standards of the Matjhabeng Municipality.
2. That all the stipulations and the development controls in the Odendaalsrus Town Planning Scheme No. 2 of 1981 **BE ADHERED** to.

MPT21/2018

APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING AND REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS OF ERF 2102, EXT 2, DOORN, WELKOM.

1. PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

Bokgoni Spatial Consulting Services applies on behalf of the owner of Erf 2102, Extension 2, Doorn Welkom, Mamgi Trading and Projects CC Registration No. 2008/015912/23 for the removal of restrictive title conditions and rezoning of this Erf from “**Special Residential**” to “**Residential General**”

This report is submitted to the Matjhabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal to resolve on the matter.

DISCUSSION

Mr Moleleko presented the item.

IT IS RESOLVED

- 1. That in terms of Section 16 (2) (a) (iii) of the Matjhabeng Municipal Land Use Planning By -Law, 2015, the removal of restrictive title conditions A (b)(c) (d) (e) (f) (g) (h) (i) (j) (k) (l) (i) (ii) (iii) (n) (o) (r) and B (a),(b),(c),(d) in respect of erf 2102 Doorn, Welkom **IS APPROVED**;
- 2. That in terms of Section 16 (2) (a) (vii) of the Matjhabeng Municipal Land Use Planning By-Laws 2015, for the relaxation of the parking requirements and clause 27 (c) of the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No. 1 of 1980 in respect of erf 2102, Doorn, Welkom **IS ALSO GRANTED**, and.

3. That in terms of Section 16 (2) (a) (ii) of the Matjhabeng Municipal Land Use Planning By-Law, 2015, the application for rezoning of erf 2102, Doorn, Welkom from “**Special Residential**” to “**General Residential** ” as stipulated in the Welkom Town Planning Scheme NO.1 of 1980 in order to use the stand for the construction of a housing complex/rental units, is approved **SUBJECT TO** the following conditions:
 - b). The total coverage of all buildings **SHALL NOT** exceed 50%.
 - c). The maximum height **SHALL NOT** exceed two (2) storeys.
 - d). A site development plan **SHALL BE** submitted for approval by the Council prior to the submission and approval of any building plans. Except with the Council’s prior written consent no deviation from the approval site development plan shall be allowed. No building shall be erected on the erf before the site development plan has been approved by the Council.
 - e). That, if the demand for services (electricity, water, sewer, etc) exceeds the capacity of the existing connections due to the proposed use and the services connections have to be enlarged, moved or altered, the costs thereof **SHALL BE** for the account of the applicant to the satisfaction and standards of the Matjhabeng Municipality.
 - i). That all stipulations and development controls of the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No. 1 of 1980 and the Municipal Land Use Planinng By-Laws, 2015 **BE ADHERED** to.

A site inspection were held before the meeting in the boardroom

MPT22/2017

APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING AND REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS OF ERF 10652, BEDELIA EXTENSION 3, WELKOM.

PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

Bokgoni Spatial Consulting applies on behalf of the owner of Erf 10652 Extension 3, Bedelia Welkom, for the Removal of restrictive title conditions and rezoning of this Erf 10652 from “**Special Residential**” to “**Special Business 5: Hotel**”

This report is submitted to the Matjhabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal to resolve on the matter.

DISCUSSION

There were a site inspection.

Mr. Moleleko presented the Item.

Back at the boardroom the Chairperson asked Mr Choenye to give comments on the following:

- **Traffic Conjunction**

Mr. Choenye explained that traffic will be minimized as they have a reses before entering the site.

- **Parking Bay**

There is 21 parking's and 2 disabled parking. The parkings is according to the standards of the Municipality.

- **Electricity**

There is enough current for all the rooms, as it is a 3 phase electricity box. But they are busy looking at gas geysers and stoves to spare electricity.

- **Sewer and Building lines**

There are 2 sewer connections.

Building lines is according to the prescription of the law:

- East side – 2 m from building line
- Front – 3 meter
- Back - 2 meter
- 1 site they applied for only 1 meter from building line

- **Going green**

They are busy with the process, especially on electricity. They going to install gas geysers.

The buildings on the east side have lots of windows which will also assist with sunlight. As well as the west side.

At this stage they depend on the Municipality for water. But will think of installing a borehole and tanks for water with pumps.

- **Employment**

They create jobs for 20 employees. The employees will not stay on the site.

Then the members commented that they are satisfied with the presentation and the owners and the architect were excused at 10: 19

IT IS RESOLVED (19 JULY 2018)

1. That in terms of In terms of Section 16 (2) (a) (iii) of the Matjhabeng Municipal Land Use Planning Land Use By-Laws 2015, for the removal of restrictive title conditions A,B,C,C(C)a, b ,c ,d ,e ,f ,g ,h ,i, j (D) a, b, c, d in respect of Erf 10652 Bedelia, Ext 3, Welkom is granted,
2. That in terms of Section 16 (2) (a) (ii) of the Matjhabeng Municipal Land Use Planning By-Laws 2015, the application for rezoning of Erf 10652 Bedelia, Ext 3. Welkom from “**Special Residential**” to **Special Business 5: Hotel**” as stipulated in the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No.1 of 1980 in order to use the stand for the purposes of a guesthouse, is approved **SUBJECT TO** the following conditions:
 - a) A maximum of twenty (20) bedrooms may at any time **BE USED** for guesthouse purposes.
 - b) The display of any notice board, advertisement or sign is prohibited excepting a professional nameplate **NOT EXCEEDING** 500 mm x 300 mm.
 - c) A minimum of twenty three (23) parking spaces **MUST BE** provided on the premises.
 - d) Any act detrimental **TO THE** amenity and peacefulness of the surroundings is prohibited.
 - e) If meals are going to be served to guests staying in the guest house, an application for a business license to serve the meals **MUST BE** submitted to the Manager Spatial Planning, Room 427, One Reinet Building, Central Business Area, Welkom.
 - f) Accommodation may **ONLY BE** made available at compensation in the short term.
 - g) No self-sustaining accommodation and no separate facilities for the preparation of meals, excluding kitchen.
 - h) The coverage of the guesthouse, including all additional bedrooms and outbuildings **SHALL NOT** exceed 50% coverage of the erf.
 - i) The maximum height of all buildings **SHALL NOT** exceed three (3) storeys.

- j) The building **MAY ONLY** be licensed for on-site consumption in terms of the Liquor Act, 1989 (Act 27 of 1989)."
- k) A site development plan **SHALL BE** submitted for approval by the Council prior to the submission and approval of any building plans. Except with the Council's prior written consent no deviation from the approval site development plan shall be allowed. No building shall be erected on the erf before the site development plan has been approved by the Council.
- l) That, if the demand for services (electricity, water, sewer, etc) exceeds the capacity of the existing connections due to the proposed use and the services connections have to be enlarged, moved or altered, the costs thereof **SHALL BE** for the account of the applicant to the satisfaction and standards of the Matjhabeng Municipality.
- m) The building **MUST COMPLY** with the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act of 1977.
- n) That all the stipulations of the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No. 1 of 1980 **BE ADHERED** to.

MPT23/ 2018

**APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING OF REMAINDER OF ERF 133,
ODENDAALSRSU.**

PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

Bokgoni Spatial Consulting Services applies on behalf of the owner of the Remainder of Erf 133, Odendaalsrus for the rezoning from "**General Business**" to "**General Residential**".

This report is submitted to the Matjhabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal to resolve on the matter.

DISCUSSION

Mr Moleleko presented the item.

IT IS RESOLVED (19 JULY 2018)

1. That in terms of Section 16 (2) (a) of the Matjhabeng Municipal Land Use Planning By- Law (2) (a) (ii) rezoning of the remainder of erf 133, Odendaalsrus from "**General Business**" to "**General Residential**" as stipulated in the Odendaalsrus Town Planning Scheme No.2 of 1981 in order to use the stand for the construction

of block of flats, is approved **SUBJECT TO** the following conditions:

- a). That **NOT MORE** than 9 units on the Remainder of erf 133 Odendaalsrus.
 - b). The total coverage of all buildings **SHALL NOT** exceed 60% for Block of Flats.
 - c). The maximum height **SHALL NOT** exceed two (2) storeys.
 - d). That the minimum parking spaces provided **MUST BE 12** on the erf.
 - d). A site development plan **SHALL BE** submitted for approval by the Council prior to the submission and approval of any building plans. Except with the Council's prior written consent no deviation from the approval site development plan shall be allowed. No building shall be erected on the erf before the site development plan has been approved by the Council.
 - e). That, if the demand for services (electricity, water, sewer, etc) exceeds the capacity of the existing connections due to the proposed use and the services connections have to be enlarged, moved or altered, the costs thereof **SHALL BE** for the account of the applicant to the satisfaction and standards of the Matjhabeng Municipality.
2. Services **SHALL BE** provided to the units to the satisfaction and standards of the Matjhabeng Municipality by and at the cost of the applicant.
 3. The building **MUST BE** in line with the National Building Regulations and Standards Act of 1977.
 4. That all stipulations and development controls of the Odendaalsrus Town Planning Scheme No. 2 of 1981 **BE ADHERED** to.
 5. That municipal services account **WILL BE** paid up and up to date prior to the commencement of the new land use.

MPT24/2018

**APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING AND REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE
TITLE CONDITIONS OF ERF 7409 RIETZPARK, EXTENSION 11, WELKOM.**

PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

Bokgoni Spatial Consulting Services applies on behalf of the owner of Erf 7409, Rietzpark Extension 11 Welkom, for the removal of restrictive title conditions and rezoning of this Erf from "**Special Residential**" to "**Special IV (b): Professional Offices, a residential unit and a mini-Coffee Shop**".

This report is submitted to the Matjhabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal to resolve on the matter.

DISCUSSION

Mr. Moleleko presented the item.

IT IS RESOLVED (19 JULY 2018)

1. That in terms of Section 16 (2) (a) (iii) of the Matjhabeng Municipal Land Use Planning By- Law the application for removal of restrictive title conditions A (a)(b)(c) (d) and B (a),(b),(c) in respect of erf 7409 Rietzpark, Extension 11 Welkom **IS GRANTED** and,
2. That in terms of Section 16 (2) (a) of the Matjhabeng Municipal Land Use Planning By- Law (2) (a) (ii) rezoning of erf 7409 Rietzpark, Extension 11 Welkom from “Special Residential” to **“Special IV (b) for Professional Offices, a Residential Unit and Mini-Coffee Shop** as stipulated in the Welkom Town Planning Scheme NO.1 of 1980 in order to use the stand for the formalisation of professional offices, residential unit and mini-Coffee Shop, is approved **SUBJECT TO** the following conditions:
3. The total coverage of all buildings **SHALL NOT** exceed 50%.
4. The maximum height **SHALL NOT** exceed two (2) storeys.
5. That the on-site parking requirements **BE**:
 - (i) 6 parking spaces per 100m² for shops
 - (ii) 2 parking spaces per 100m² for offices
 - (iii) 1 parking spaces every flat, plus one parking space every three flats/units
6. That the area (in front of the erf) where additional parking **WILL BE** utilized must be paved properly and to the satisfaction of Council and the correct ratio compatible to relaxation with regards to the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No.1 of 1980 .
7. That, should there be services on the paved area (in front of the erf) that will be used for additional parking and a need for maintenance arise, this **WILL BE** for the account of the applicant.
8. A site development plan shall be submitted for approval by the Council prior to the submission and approval of any building plans. Except with the Council’s prior written consent no deviation from the approval site development plan **SHALL BE** allowed. No building shall be erected on the erf before the site development plan has been approved by the Council.

9. The applicant must consult the Matjhabeng Municipal Infrastructure Directorate and determine that the area to be encroached on for off-site parking **SHALL NOT BE** required for municipal services before paving.
10. That the parking requirements off-site **WILL BE** dust free, paved and that the applicant will consult the Matjhabeng Municipal Infrastructure Directorate to ensure no services run through requested off-site parking before paving this area.
11. That should the Council wish to upgrade services that run along this parking, it **WILL BE** for the cost of the applicant to maintain this parking and reinstate it to its origin after being.
12. That, if the demand for services (electricity, water, sewer, etc) exceeds the capacity of the existing connections due to the proposed use and the services connections have to be enlarged, moved or altered, the costs thereof **SHALL BE** for the account of the applicant to the satisfaction and standards of the Matjhabeng Municipality.
13. The building **MUST BE** erected in line with the National Building Regulations and Standards Act of 1977.
14. That all stipulations and development controls of the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No. 1 of 1980 **BE ADHERED** to.

MPT25/ 2018

APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING OF ERF 24,

ODENDAALSRUS. PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

Maxim applies on behalf of the owner of Erf 24, Emerald Fern Property Investments for the rezoning of this Erf from “**General Business**” to “**General Residential**”.

This report is submitted to the Matjhabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal to resolve on the matter.

DISCUSSION

Mr. Moleleko presented the item.

IT IS RESOLVED (19 JULY 2018)

1. That in terms of Section 16 (2) (a) of the Matjhabeng Municipal Land Use Planning By-Law (2) (a) (ii) rezoning of erf 24, Odendaalsrus from “**General Business**” to “**General Residential**” as stipulated in the Odendaalsrus Town Planning Scheme No.2 of 1981 in order to use the stand for the construction of block of flats, is approved **SUBJECT TO** the following conditions:

- a). Only 14 units **WILL BE** allowed on the erf
 - b). The total coverage of all buildings **SHALL NOT** exceed 60%.
 - c). The maximum height **SHALL NOT** exceed two (2) storeys.
 - d). The minimum parking bays provided **SHOULD NOT** be less than 18.
 - e). A site development plan **SHALL BE** submitted for approval by the Council prior to the submission and approval of any building plans. Except with the Council's prior written consent no deviation from the approval site development plan shall be allowed. No building shall be erected on the erf before the site development plan has been approved by the Council.
 - f). That, if the demand for services (electricity, water, sewer, etc) exceeds the capacity of the existing connections due to the proposed use and the services connections have to be enlarged, moved or altered, the costs thereof **SHALL BE** for the account of the applicant to the satisfaction and standards of the Matjhabeng Municipality.
2. Services **SHALL BE** provided to the units to the satisfaction and standards of the Matjhabeng Municipality by and at the cost of the applicant.
 3. The building **MUST** comply with the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act of 1977.
 4. That all stipulations and development controls of the Odendaalsrus Town Planning Scheme No. 2 of 1981 **BE COMPLIED** with.
 5. That the conditions as set out by the Lejweleputswa District Health Services must **BE ADHERED** to.
 6. That Municipal services account **WILL BE** paid up and up to date prior to the commencement of the new land use.

MPT26 / 2018

APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING OF PORTION 1 OF ERF 33, ODENDAALSRUS.

PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

Maxim applies on behalf of the owner of Portion 1 of Erf 33, Odendaalsrus, Indian Summer Property Investments for the rezoning of this Erf from “**General Business**” to “**General Residential**”.

This report is submitted to the Matjhabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal to resolve on the matter.

DISCUSSION

Mr. Moleleko presented the item.

IT IS RESOLVED (19 JULY 2018)

1. That in terms of Section 16 (2) (a) of the Matjhabeng Municipal Land Use Planning By-Law (2) (a) (ii) rezoning of Portion 1 of erf 33, Odendaalsrus from "**General Business**" to "**General Residential**" as stipulated in the Odendaalsrus Town Planning Scheme No.2 of 1981 in order to use the stand for the construction of block of flats, is approved **SUBJECT TO** the following conditions:
 - a). That only a maximum of 25 units **WILL BE** allowed on the erf.
 - b). The total coverage of all buildings **SHALL NOT** exceed 50%.
 - c). The maximum height **SHALL NOT** exceed two (3) storeys.
 - d). That the minimum parking spaces to be provided on the erf **WILL NOT BE** less than 33.
 - e). A site development plan **SHALL BE** submitted for approval by the Council prior to the submission and approval of any building plans. Except with the Council's prior written consent no deviation from the approval site development plan shall be allowed. No building shall be erected on the erf before the site development plan has been approved by the Council.
 - f). That, if the demand for services (electricity, water, sewer, etc) exceeds the capacity of the existing connections due to the proposed use and the services connections have to be enlarged, moved or altered, the costs thereof **SHALL BE** for the account of the applicant to the satisfaction and standards of the Matjhabeng Municipality.
2. Services **SHALL BE** provided to the units to the satisfaction and standards of the Matjhabeng Municipality by and at the cost of the applicant.
3. The building **MUST COMPLY** with the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act of 1977.
4. That all stipulations and development controls of the Odendaalsrus Town Planning Scheme No. 2 of 1981 **BE COMPLIED** with.

5. The conditions put out by the Lejweleputswa District Health Services **MUST BE** adhered to.
6. That municipal services account **WILL BE** paid up and up to date prior to the commencement of the new land use.

MPT27 / 2018

**APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING OF PORTION 1 OF ERF 36,
ODENDAALSRUS.**

PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

Maxim applies on behalf of the owner of Portion 1 of Erf 36, Odendaalsrus, Lilac Sky Property Investments for the rezoning of this Erf from “**General Business**” to “**General Residential**”.

This report is submitted to the Matjhabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal to resolve on the matter.

DISCUSSION

Mr. Moleleko presented the item.

IT IS RESOLVED (19 JULY 2018)

1. That in terms of Section 16 (2) (a) of the Matjhabeng Municipal Land Use Planning By- Law (2) (a) (ii) rezoning of Portion 1 of erf 36, Odendaalsrus from “**General Business**” to “**General Residential**” as stipulated in the Odendaalsrus Town Planning Scheme No.2 of 1981 in order to use the stand for the construction of block of flats, is approved **SUBJECT TO** the following conditions:
 - a). Only 4 units **SHALL BE** allowed on the erf.
 - b). The total coverage of all buildings **SHALL NOT** exceed 35%.
 - c). The maximum height **SHALL NOT** exceed three (2) storeys.
 - d). A site development plan **SHALL BE** submitted for approval by the Council prior to the submission and approval of any building plans. Except with the Council’s prior written consent no deviation from the approval site development plan shall be allowed. No building shall be erected on the erf before the site development plan has been approved by the Council.
 - e) At least a minimum of 5 parking spaces **SHALL BE** provided on the erf.

- f) That, if the demand for services (electricity, water, sewer, etc) exceeds the capacity of the existing connections due to the proposed use and the services connections have to be enlarged, moved or altered, the costs thereof **SHALL BE** for the account of the applicant to the satisfaction and standards of the Matjhabeng Municipality.

- 2. Services **SHALL BE** provided to the units to the satisfaction and standards of the Matjhabeng Municipality by and at the cost of the applicant.

- 3. The building **MUST COMPLY** with the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act of 1977.

- 4. That all stipulations of the Odendaalsrus Town Planning Scheme No. 2 of 1981 **BE COMPLIED** with.

- 5. That the conditions put out by the Lejweleputswa District Health Services **MUST BE** adhered to.

- 6. That municipal services account **WILL BE** paid up and up to date prior to the commencement of the new land use.

MPT28 / 2018

APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING OF THE REMAINDER OF ERF 36, ODENDAALSRUS.

PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

Maxim applies on behalf of the owner of Remainder of Erf 36, Odendaalsrus, Lilac Sky Property Investments for the rezoning of this Erf from “**General Business**” to “**General Residential**”.

This report is submitted to the Matjhabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal to resolve on the matter.

DISCUSSION

Mr. Moleleko present the item.

IT IS RESOLVED (19 JULY 2019)

- 1. That in terms of Section 16 (2) (a) of the Matjhabeng Municipal Land Use Planning By-Law (2) (a) (ii) rezoning of the Remainder of erf 36, Odendaalsrus from “**General Business**” to “**General Residential**” as stipulated in the Odendaalsrus Town Planning Scheme No.2 of 1981 in order to use the stand for the construction of block of flats, is approved **SUBJECT TO** the following conditions:
 - a). Only 30 units **SHALL BE** allowed on the erf.

- b). The total coverage of all buildings **SHALL NOT** exceed 60%.
 - c). The maximum height **SHALL NOT** exceed two (2) storeys.
 - d) That at least 30 parking spaces **SHALL BE** provided on the erf.
 - e). A site development plan **SHALL BE** submitted for approval by the Council prior to the submission and approval of any building plans. Except with the Council's prior written consent no deviation from the approval site development plan shall be allowed. No building shall be erected on the erf before the site development plan has been approved by the Council.
 - f). That, if the demand for services (electricity, water, sewer, etc) exceeds the capacity of the existing connections due to the proposed use and the services connections have to be enlarged, moved or altered, the costs thereof **SHALL BE** for the account of the applicant to the satisfaction and standards of the Matjhabeng Municipality.
2. Services **SHALL BE** provided to the units to the satisfaction and standards of the Matjhabeng Municipality by and at the cost of the applicant.
 3. The building **MUST COMPLY** with the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act of 1977.
 4. That all stipulations of the Odendaalsrus Town Planning Scheme No. 2 of 1981 **BE COMPLIED** with.
 5. The conditions put out by the Lejweleputswa District Health Services **MUST BE** adhered to.
 6. That municipal services account **WILL BE** paid up and up to date prior to the commencement of the new land use.

MPT29/ 2018

APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING OF ERF 2355,

ODENDAALSRUS. PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

Maxim Planning Solutions applies on behalf of the owner of Erf 2355 Odendaalsrus, Shoaib and Fahmida Family Trust for the Rezoning of this Erf from "Business Special 5

Hotel” to “General Business” and Special Consent to use the first floor as residential units (Flats).

This report is submitted to the Matjhabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal to resolve on the matter.

DISCUSSION

Mr. Moleleko presented the item.

IT IS RESOLVED (19 JULY 2018)

That the application to rezone Erf 2355, from “**Business Special 5 Hotel**” to “**General Business**” and **Special Consent** to as stipulated in the Odendaalsrus Town Planning Scheme NO/1 of 1992 in order to use the stand for both residential on the first floor and business purposes on the ground floor, is approved **SUBJECT TO** the following conditions:

1. The total coverage of all buildings **MAY NOT** be increased from the current and existing coverage
2. Parking **WILL BE** provided as follows:
 - Flats: 1 per unit and one space per every 3 units for visitors.
 - Business: Street parking as it was but all deliveries must be on the erf at the back
3. Flats (residential units) **SHALL ONLY BE** allowed on other levels other than ground floor and offices, shops and or financial institutions (business purposes) shall only be allowed on the ground floor.
4. A site development plan **SHALL BE** submitted for approval by the Council prior to the submission and approval of any building plans. Except with the Council’s prior written consent no deviation from the approval site development plan shall be allowed. No building shall be erected on the erf before the site development plan has been approved by the Council.
5. That, if the demand for services (electricity, water, sewer, etc) exceeds the capacity of the existing connections due to the proposed use and the services connections have to be enlarged, moved or altered, the costs thereof **SHALL BE** for the account of the applicant to the satisfaction and standards of the Matjhabeng Municipality.
6. Services **SHALL BE** provided to the building to the satisfaction and standards of the Matjhabeng Municipality by and at the cost of the applicant.

7. That Municipal services account **WILL BE** paid up and up to date prior to the commencement of the new land use.
8. The building **SHALL BE** in line with the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act of 1977.
9. That all stipulations and development controls of the Odendaalsrus Town Planning Scheme No. 2 of 1981 **BE ADHERED** to.

ME. Nkhasi excused herself as she had interest in the Item.

MPT 30 / 2018

APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING AND REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS OF ERF 6851 JIM FOUCHE PARK, WELKOM.

PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

Ms. Rose Nkhasi applies on behalf of the owner of Erf 6851 Jim Fouche Park, Welkom, for the Removal of restrictive title conditions, Rezoning from “**Special Residential**” to “**Residential General**” and consent use for one unit to be used as a “Guesthouse” of this Erf.

This report is submitted to the Matjhabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal to resolve on the matter.

DISCUSSION

Mr. Moleleko presented the item.

IT IS RESOLVED (19 JULY 2019)

That in terms of Section 16 (2)(a)(ii) the application for removal of restrictive title conditions and rezoning of erf 6851, Jim Fouche Park, Welkom from “**Special Residential**” to “**General Residential**” as stipulated in the Welkom Town Planning Scheme NO.1 of 1980 in order to use the stand for the construction of residential buildings **IS APPROVED**,

1. That in terms of Section 16 (2)(a)(iii) the removal of restrictive title conditions B (a), (b), (c), and (d) in respect of erf 6851 Jim Fouche Park, Welkom **IS APPROVED**;
2. That in terms of Section 16 (2)(b)(v) the consent to operate a “hotel”/guesthouse as indicated in the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No. 1 of 1980 whereby one unit will be used as a “guesthouse” is approved **SUBJECT TO** the following conditions:
3. Only 33 units per hectare **SHALL BE** allowed on the erf and only one unit of the proposed units will be used as a “hotel/guesthouse”.

4. The total coverage of the guesthouse, including all additional bedrooms and outbuildings **SHALL NOT** exceed **50%**
5. The maximum height **SHALL NOT** exceed two (2) storeys.
6. A site development plan **SHALL BE** submitted for approval by the Council prior to the submission and approval of any building plans. Except with the Council's prior written consent no deviation from the approval site development plan shall be allowed. No building shall be erected on the erf before the site development plan has been approved by the Council.
 - a) The display of any notice board, advertisement or sign **IS PROHIBITED** excepting a professional nameplate not exceeding 500 mm x 300 mm.
 - b) A minimum of eighteen (18) parking spaces **MUST BE** provided on the premises as indicated on site plan
 - c) Any act detrimental to the amenity and peacefulness of the surroundings **IS PROHIBITED.**
 - d) The owner of the business and his/her family **MUST** reside in the dwelling-house.
 - e) If meals are going to be served to guests staying in the guest house, an application for a business license to serve the meals **MUST BE** submitted to the Manager Spatial Planning, Room 427, One Reinet Building, Central Business Area, Welkom.
 - f) The maximum height of all buildings **SHALL NOT** exceed two (2) storeys.
 - g) The building **MAY ONLY BE** licensed for on-site consumption in terms of the Liquor Act, 1989 (Act 27 of 1989)."
7. That, if the demand for services (electricity, water, sewer, etc.) exceeds the capacity of the existing connections due to the proposed use and the services connections have to be enlarged, moved or altered, the costs thereof **SHALL BE** for the account of the applicant to the satisfaction and standards of the Matjhabeng Municipality.
8. The building **MUST BE** erected in line with the National Building Regulations and Standards Act of 1977.
9. That all stipulations of the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No. 1 of 1980 **BE ADHERED TO.**

Me Nkhasi returned to the meeting.

MPT31/2018

**APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL CONSENT ON ERF 6913, NO 265 STATEWAY,
JIM FOUCHE PARK, EXTENSION 10, WELKOM. (18/4/1/19) LED & SP**

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

Ingqayi Design Economic Partnership applies for the special consent of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in order to use a portion of the house Erf 6913 Extension 10, Jim Fouche Park, Welkom for Educational Facility.

This report is submitted to the Matjhabeng Municipal Tribunal to resolve on the matter.

DISCUSSION

Mr Moleko presented the item

IT IS RESOLVED (19 JULY 2018)

1. In terms of Section 16 (2) (b) (v) and 3 (n) of the Matjhabeng Municipal Planning By-Law, 2015, and Section 10 of the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No. 1 of 1980, the application for Special Consent a portion of Erf 6913, Jim FouchePark, Extension 10, Welkom for educational facility is approved **SUBJECT TO** the following conditions:
 - (a) With the written consent of the City Council, follow a vocation or profession in his or her dwelling house provided that this **DOES NOT** entail any of the following:
 - i) The use of the residence as a shop, any industry or noxious industry, or
 - ii) the public display of goods either in a display window or by any other means, or
 - iii) the display of any notice board, advertisement or sign exceeding 500 x 300 mm, or
 - iv) any act detrimental to the amenity and peacefulness of the surroundings, or
 - v) the regular parking of vehicles with a mass in excess of 2000 kg on the site or in the street adjacent to the site, or
 - vi)

- vii) the employment of more than one partner and/or two (2) employees.
- (b) If any substantial objections are received against the manner in which the activity is conducted, the Council reserves **THE RIGHT** to terminate the consent without any claim for redemption.
- (c) Where the consent of the Council is obtained and not substantially implemented within one (1) year after the date of approval by the Council, or if development or usage of the building is interrupted for a period of one (1) year or more, the consent granted **SHALL LAPSE** automatically and cease to be valid without any claim for compensation.
- (d) The applicant **WILL BE** responsible for the provision of municipal services including water, sewer and electricity to the proposed development at his cost and to the satisfaction of the Matjhabeng Municipality.
- (e) That all the stipulations and development control of the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No. 1 of 1980 **BE ADHERED TO**.

MPT32/ 2018

APPLICATION FOR THE SUBDIVISION OF ERF 6435 AND REZONING OF PROPOSED PORTION A, INDUSTRIAL WELKOM.

PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

Ingqayi Design Economic Partnership (IDEP) applies on behalf of the owner of Erf 6345, Welkom WELWAY HOLDINGS (Pty) Ltd for the Subdivision of the erf in question and rezoning of the proposed Portion A from General Industrial to “Special Business Defined 19: Public Garage and Shops”.

This report is submitted to the Matjhabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal to resolve on the matter.

DISCUSSION

Mr. Moleleko presented the item

IT IS RESOLVED (25 JULY 2018)

1. The Item is **REFERRED BACK** because all the documents was not attached to the Annexures.
2. The traffic impact study **WILL BE** sent by email to the members

3. The comments from BP and the Departments **WILL BE** circulate to members.
4. The Item **WILL BE** considered Saturday, 28 July 2018

MPT 33 / 2018

APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING OF PORTION 19 ERF 4119, OBERON, BEDELIA, WELKOM.

PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

Ingqayi Design Economic Partnership applies on behalf of the owner of Portion 19 of Erf 4119, for the rezoning of this stand from “**Special Residential**” to “**General Residential**”.

This report is submitted to the Matjhabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal to resolve on the matter.

DISCUSSION

Mr. Moleleko presented the item.

IT IS RESOLVED

1. That in terms of Section 16 (2) (a)(iii) of the Matjhabeng Municipal Land Use Planning By-Law, 2015 rezoning of Portion 19 of Erf 4119, Oberon Street, Bedelia, Welkom from “**Special Residential**” to “**General Residential**” as stipulated in the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No.1 of 1980 in order to use the stand for the construction of rental units, is approved **SUBJECT TO** the following conditions:
 - a). Only 30 units per hectare **SHALL BE** allowed on the erf.
 - b). The total coverage of all buildings **SHALL NOT** exceed 50%.
 - c). The maximum height shall not exceed two (2) storeys.
 - d). A site development plan **SHALL BE** submitted for approval by the Council prior to the submission and approval of any building plans. Except with the Council’s prior written consent no deviation from the approval site development plan shall be allowed. No building shall be erected on the erf before the site development plan has been approved by the Council.
 - e). No individual dwelling unit in a group **MAY BE** sold before the subdivision of the erf for the particular phase has been finalised and all building and other development designs have been approved and completed for the particular group.
 - f). That, if the demand for services (electricity, water, sewer, etc) exceeds the capacity of the existing connections due to the proposed use and the services connections have to be enlarged, moved or altered, the costs thereof **SHALL BE** for the account of the applicant to the satisfaction and standards of the Matjhabeng Municipality.
2. The building **MUST BE** erected in line with the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act of 1977.

3. That all stipulations and development controls of the Welkom Town Planning Scheme No. 1 of 1980 **BE ADHERED** to.

MPT34 / 2018

APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS AND REZONING OF ERF 1681 EXTENSION 2, WELKOM.

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The firm Laubscher Slabbert and Brink applies on behalf of the owner of erf 1681, Doorn, Extension 2, for the removal of restrictive title conditions and the rezoning of erf 1681, Extension 2, Welkom from “**Special Residential**” to “**General Residential**” for the purpose of building seven residential units in the form of a residential building and the renovated existing garage.

The aim of the proposed development is to provide affordable and compact accommodation for individuals whom are looking to satisfy their basic needs in a well-established and secure neighbourhood. The proposed units can also be referred to as “bachelor’s flats” since each unit will include only a kitchen, one bedroom and a bathroom.

This report is submitted to the Matjhabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal to resolve on the matter.

DISCUSSION

Mr. Moleleko presented the item.

IT IS RESOLVED (25 JULY 2018)

1. That the item **IS REFERRED** back.
2. The objectors **MUST BE** invited for a site inspection.
3. The onsite meeting **WILL BE** arranged for the 16 August 2018

	APPLICATIONS RECEIVED				
	2016	PROCESSED AND STILL TO SERVE	APPROVED	REFERRED BACK	SERVED AGAIN
1	Application For The Rezoning And Removal Of Title Conditions Of The Remainder Of Erf 9811, Extension 3, Welkom To Utilize It For A Housing Complex		MPT1 2016/05/19		
2	Application To Consolidate And Rezoning Erven 356 And 357, Odendaalsrus From Residential Special To Business General As Well As For The Removal Of Restrictive Title Conditions		MPT2 2016/05/19		
3	Application To Rezone Erf 97, Central Business Area Welkom As Well As For The Removal Of Restrictive Title Conditions (18/2/2/2)		MPT3 2016/05/19		
4	Application For The Amendment Of Restictive Title Conditions: Erf 275, Allanridge		MPT4 2016/05/19		
5	Thabong: Application For Amendment Of The General Plan, Rezoning, Consolidation And Closure Of The Street: Erven 36165 To 36196, Including Closure Of Street Erf 36198 Purpose		MPT5 2016/05/19		
6	Application For Special Consent For A Crematorium: Erf 6447 Extension 8 Welkom		MPT6 2016/05/19		
7	Application for rezoning and removal of restrictions: Erf 1670 Extension 3 Welkom		MPT7 2016/07/27		

8	Application for rezoning and removal of restrictions: Erf 9844, Extension 2, Welkom		MPT8 2016/07/27		
9	Application to determine a zoning and special consent: Portion of the Farm Dankbaar 125, Odendaalsrus		MPT9 2016/07/27		
10	Application for the rezoning of portions of Erf 5812, Extension 10, Virginia		MPT10 2016/07/27		
11	Application for subdivision of Erf 5812, Extension 10, Virginia		MPT11 2016/07/27		
12	Application for the rezoning of Erven 5778, 5779, 5780 and 5781, Extension 10, Virginia		MPT12 2016/07/27		
13	Application for the subdivision of Erf 6586, Extension 15 as well as for the removal of restrictions		MPT13 2016/07/27		
14	Sanral – Subdivision and rezoning N1Sect 17X	2016/10/26			

SERVED	13
IN PROCESS	1
TOTAL APPLICATIONS FOR 2016	14
REFERRED BACK	0

	2017	PROCESSED AND STILL TO SERVE PROCESSED	APPROVED	REFERRED BACK	SERVED AGAIN
1	Application For The Rezoning Of Erf 1899, Mmamahabane, Vintersburg From Residential To Business To Utilize It As A Restaurant		MPT1 2017/03/08		
2	Application For The Rezoning Of Erf 1695 Extension 2, Welkom As Well As The Removal Of Restrictive Title Conditions And The Application For Special Consent To Utilize A Portion Of The Erf For Restaurant Purposes .		MPT2 2017/03/08		
3	Application For The Consolidation Of Erven 10650 And 6589, Extension 15, Welkom As Well As For The Removal Of Restrictive Title Conditions.		MPT3 2017/03/08		
4	Application For The Consolidation Of Remainder Of Erf 8 And Portion 1 Of Erf 8 Cbd, Odendaalsrus And The Rezoning Of The Consolidated Erf From "General Business" To "General Residential".		MPT4 2017/03/08		
5	Application For The Subdivision Of Erf 10358 And Subsequent Consolidation Of The Proposed Portion A2 With Erven 10355 And 10357, Extension 36, Welkom.		MPT5 2017/03/08		
6	Application For The Amendment Of Restictive Title Conditions: Erf 274, Allanridge		MPT6 2017/03/08		
7	Application For The Consolidation Of Erven 15576, 15578, 15579 And 15612, Thabong, Welkom As Well As For The Removal Of Restrictive Title Conditions.		MPT7 2017/05/12		
8	Application For The Rezoning Of Erf 4025 Extension 3, Welkom As Well As The Removal Of Restrictive Title Conditions		MPT8 2017/05/12		
9	Application For The Rezoning Of Portion 1 Of Erf 9520 Extension 31, Welkom As Well As The Removal Of Restrictive Title Conditions.		MPT9 2017/05/12		
10	Application For The Rezoning Of Erf 1735 Extension 2, Welkom As Well As The Removal Of Restrictive Title Conditions		MPT10 2017/05/12		

160

11	Application For The Rezoning Of Erf 944 Extension 2, Welkom As Well As The Removal Of Restrictive Title Conditions.		MPT11 2017/05/12		
12	Application For The Subdivision Of Erf 6175 Riebeeckstad As Well As For The Removal Of Restrictive Title Condition		MPT12 2017/05/12		
13	Application For The Consolidation And Rezoning Of Erven 815 And 816 Virginia From Residential 1 To Residential 2		MPT13 2017/08/08		
14	Application For The Removal Of Restrictive Conditions Registered Against Title Deed T1775/1955 And The Special Consent For The Purpose Of Storing Bulk Oil And Gas On Erf 6486 Extension 8, Industria, Welkom.		MPT14 2017/08/08		
15	Application For The Removal Of Restrictions And Rezoning Of Erf 1681 Extension 2, Welkom			MPT15 2017/08/08	2018/07/19
16	Application For The Subdivision Of Erf 6174 Riebeeckstad Extension 1, Welkom.		MPT16 2017/08/08		
17	Application For The Rezoning Of Erf 24, 1/33, R36 And 1/36 Odendaalsrus From General Business To General Residential			MPT17 2017/08/08	2018/07/19
18	Application For The Subdivision Of Erf 6435. Welkom			MPT18 2017/08/08	2018/07/25
19	Application For Special Consent To Run A Guesthouse On Erf 2302, Oswald Street, Bedelia, Extension 3 Welkom. (18/4/1/19) Led & Sp		MPT19 2017/08/08		
20	Application For Special Consent To Use Part Of The Property For Office Use On Erf 1061, Unicor Street, St Helena, Extension 1, Welkom. (18/4/1/19) Led & Sp		MPT20 2017/08/08		
21	Application For Extension Of Validity Periods For Special Consent To Operate A Crematory On Erf 6447 Extension 8 Welkom		MPT21 2017/08/08		
22	DLC Town Planning – Rezoning and Removal of Restrictions Portion of farm Ypres1720	2017/06/22			
23	LS&B – Amendment of General plans – SG1080/2016, SG1117/2016 and SG582/2015	2017/06/27			
	2017	PROCESSED AND STILL TO SERVE	APPROVED	REFERRED BACK	SERVED AGAIN

24	MDA – Change of land use – Farm Uitsig 723 portion 1 and 2 Ventersburg	2017/09/18			
25	MDA – Subdivision and Change of land use – Remainder of Farm Rietpan 17 Welkom	2017/09/18			
26	MDA - Subdivision and Change of land use – Farm FSG 448 Odendaalsrus	2017/09/18			
27	MDA - Subdivision and Change of land use – Remainder Extend Farm Rietpan 17 and Tochgekregen 88 Welkom	2017/09/18			
28	EJ Schlegter – Special Consent – Erf 8156 Extension 14 Welkom	2017/10/05			
29	MHP Geomatics – application for exemption – R730/2 National Roads Various Farms	2017/10/25			

SERVED	21
IN PROCESS	8
TOTAL APPLICATIONS FOR 2017	29
REFERRED BACK	3

	2018	PROCESSED AND STILL TO SERVE	APPROVED	REFERRED BACK	SERVED AGAIN
1	Application For The Rezoning And Removal Of Restrictive Conditions Of Erf 875 Extension 1, Welkom.		MPT1 2018/03/20		
2	Application For The Consolidation And Rezoning Of Erf 987 And 988, Welkom.		MPT2 2018/03/20		
3	Business On Erf 4992, No 77 Solomon Street, Riebeecstad, Extension 1, Welkom. (18/4/1/19) Led & Sp		MPT3 2018/03/13		
4	Application For Special Consent To Run A Funeral Undertaker Business On Erf 5028, No.5 Monarch Avenue, Riebeecstad, Extension 1,Welkom. (18/4/1/19) Led & Sp		MPT4 2018/03/13		
5	Application For The Rezoning Of Erf 4041, Extension 3, Doorn Welkom From "Special Residential To Special Business (Defined) 17 Shops And Offices; And Removal Of Restrictive Title Conditions.		MPT5 2018/03/13		
6	Application For The Rezoning And Removal Of Restrictive Conditions Of Erf 6992 Extension 10, Welkom		MPT6 2018/03/20		
7	Application For The Rezoning And Removal Of Restrictive Conditions Of Erf 9847 Extension 2, Welkom.		MPT7 2018/03/20		
8	Application For The Rezoning Of Erf 1614, Extension 3, Doorn Welkom From "Special Residential To Special Business (Defined) 18 Offices And Personal Services; And Removal Of Restrictive Title Conditions		MPT8 2018/03/20 removed		
9	Application For The Rezoning And Removal Of Restrictive Conditions Of Erf 9809 Extension 3, Welkom		MPT9 2018/03/20		
10	Application For The Consolidation Of Erven 12888, 12889, 12890 And 12891, Meloding, Virginia.		MPT10 2018/03/13		
11	Application For Special Consent On Erf 3459, No 272 Long Road, Bedelia, Extension 3, Welkom. (18/4/1/19) Led & Sp		MPT11 2018/03/13		
12	Application For The Subdivision Of Erf 10766 St Helena, Extension 1, Welkom.		MPT12 2018/03/13		

13	Application For Special Consent On Erf 344, No 5 Buitekant Street, Ventersburg. (18/4/1/19) Led & Sp		MPT13 2018/03/13	
14	Application For The Rezoning And Removal Of Restrictive Conditions Of Erf 43, Odendaalsrus		MPT14 2018/03/20	
15	Application For Special Consent To Run An Educational Facility And Hotel On Erf 9021, Extension 2 Welkom. (18/4/1/19) Led & Sp		MPT15 2018/07/19	
16	Application For The Subdivision Of Erf 4199, Extension 5, Virginia		MPT16 2018/07/19	
17	Application For The Removal Of Restrictive Title Conditions, Consolidation Pertaining To Remainder And Portion 1 Of Erf 10707 Extension 31, Cbd, Welkom And The Rezoning Of The Consolidated Erf.		MPT17 2018/07/30 Partially approved	
18	Application For The Consolidation Erven 929 And 930 Extension 2, Naudeville Welkom And The Rezoning Of The Consolidated Erf.		MPT18 2018/07/19	
19	Application For The Rezoning And Removal Of Restrictive Conditions Of Erf 1051, Virginia.		MPT19 2018/07/19	
20	Application For The Rezoning Of Erf 88, Odendaalsrus.		MPT20 2018/07/19	
21	Application For The Rezoning And Removal Of Restrictive Title Conditions Of Erf 2102, Ext 2, Doorn, Welkom.		MPT21 2018/07/19	
22	Application For The Rezoning And Removal Of Restrictive Title Conditions Of Erf 10650, Bedelia Extension 3, Welkom		MPT22 2018/07/19	

	2018	PROCESSED AND STILL TO SERVE	APPROVED	REFERRED BACK	SERVED AGAIN
23	Application For The Rezoning Of Remainder Of Erf 133, Odendaalsrus.		MPT23 2018/07/19		
24	Application For The Rezoning And Removal Of Restrictive Title Conditions Of Erf 7409 Rietzpark, Extension 11, Welkom.		MPT24 2018/07/19		
25	Application For The Rezoning Of Erf 24, Odendaalsrus.		MPT25 2018/07/19		
26	Application For The Rezoning Of Portion 1 Of Erf 33, Odendaalsrus.		MPT26 2018/07/19		
27	Application For The Rezoning Of Portion 1 Of Erf 36, Odendaalsrus.		MPT27 2018/07/19		
28	Application For The Rezoning Of The Remainder Of Erf 36, Odendaalsrus.		MPT28 2018/07/19		
29	Application For The Rezoning Of Erf 2355, Odendaalsrus.		MPT29 2018/07/19		
30	Application For The Rezoning And Removal Of Restrictive Title Conditions Of Erf 6851 Jim Fouche Park, Welkom.		MPT30 2018/07/19		
31	Application For Special Consent On Erf 6913, No 265 Stateway, Jim Fouche Park, Extension 10, Welkom. (18/4/1/19) Led & Sp		MPT31 2018/07/19		
32	Application For The Subdivision Of Erf 6435 And Rezoning Of Proposed Portion A, Industrial Welkom			MPT32 2018/07/25	
33	Application For The Rezoning Of Portion 19 Erf 4119, Oberon, Bedelia, Welkom.		MPT33 2018/07/25		
34	Application For The Removal Of Restrictions And Rezoning Of Erf 1681 Extension 2, Welkom.			MPT34 2018/07/19	
35	Ingqayi DEP – Rezoning - Erf 2115, Long Road, Welkom	2018/01/02			
36	R Nkhasi – Rezoning – Erf 6851 Jim Fouche Park, Welkom	2018/02/19			
37	Spatial Solutions – Special Consent – Erf 8131, Thabong	2018/02/20			
38	M & A Shardelow – special consent – Erf 4673, Dagbreek, Welkom	2018/06/05			
39	LS &B – Rezoning and Removal of Restrictions – Erf 788 Flamingo Park, Welkom	2018/06/28			

40	Dr KP vd Walt - Rezoning and Removal of Restrictions – Erf 1774, Ext 3, Odendaalsrus	2018/06/28			
41	Dr KP vd Walt - Rezoning and Removal of Restrictions – Erf 299, Odendaalsrus	2018/06/28			
42	LS & B - Rezoning and Removal of Restrictions – Erf 6934 Ext 10, Welkom	2018/07/18			
43	SFP Town Planning – Special Consent Use On Erf 8905, Extension 4, Welkom, To Erect A High Mast Cellular Tower.	2018/10/03			
44	SFP Town Planning – Special Consent Use On Erf 19563, Thabong, To Erect A High Mast Cellular Tower.	2018/10/03			
45	SFP Town Planning – Special Consent Use On Erf 14115, Thabong, To Erect A High Mast Cellular Tower.	2018/10/03			
46	SFP Town Planning – Special Consent Use On Erf 1391, Meloding To Erect A High Mast Cellular Tower.	2018/10/16			
47	SFP Town Planning – Special Consent Use On Erf 27140, Thabong, To Erect A High Mast Cellular Tower.	2018/10/16			
48	SFP Town Planning – Special Consent Use On Erf 3247, Ex3, Welkom To Erect A High Mast Cellular Tower.	2018/10/16			
49	Practice Group Town Planners – Consolidation and Subdivision – Remaining Extent of Groenepunt 96 and the remaining Extent of Farm Tswelangpele 756 – Cemetery	2018/10/25			

SERVED	34
IN PROCESS	14
TOTAL APPLICATIONS FOR 2018	49
REFERRED BACK	2
TOTAL APPLICATIONS SERVED MPT FROM 2016 TO 2018	68
TOTAL APPLICATIONS IN PROGRESS	23
TOTAL APPLICATIONS RECEIVED FOR 2016- 2018	91
TOTAL APPLICATIONS REFERRED BACK	5

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant to municipalities
Monthly Report as per the Division of Revenue Act

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant to municipalities
Monthly Report as per the Division of Revenue Act.

Municipality Name	Magaliesberg
Budget Allocation for 2017-18 FY	R 1 000 000
Actualized Expenditure	R 1336 965
Available Balance	R -336 965

Financial Year	2017/18
Month End	June

Financial Accounting for Grant Funds Received and Expended

	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Total
Received Prior Month (Current Financial Year)	R -	R 250 000	R 250 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1 000 000	R 1 000 000	
Received in the Current Month	R -	R 250 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -			R 250 000
Total EPWP funds Received	R -	R 250 000	R 1 000 000	R 1 000 000	R 1 000 000	R 250 000							
Spent Prior Month (Current Financial year)	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 35 593	R 228 900	R 249 890	R 490 500	R 626 205	R 761 028	R 906 957	R 1 119 759	
Spent in the Current Month	R -	R -	R -	R 95 593	R 132 307	R 120 590	R 140 610	R 135 703	R 134 853	R 145 353	R 213 422	R 217 206	R 1 336 965
Accumulated Spent Expenditure	R -	R -	R -	R 95 593	R 228 900	R 349 890	R 490 500	R 626 205	R 761 028	R 906 957	R 1 119 759	R 1 336 965	R 1 336 965
Total EPWP funds Received and Not Spent	R -	R -	R -	R 154 407	R 25 100	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 93 665	R -119 759	R -336 965	
Expenditure Percentage	0%	0%	0%	38%	32%	100%	100%		75%	91%	112%	134%	
Funds Currently Committed but Not Spent	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	-
Scheduled Transfers Withheld	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	-

(Print Name Below)

I, TETSOABU
certify that this report is correct and that this report has been submitted electronically as required.

Signed:

The Accounting Officer or Delegate certify that the above information is correct

Dated 30/07/2018

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant to municipalities Monthly Report as per the Division of Revenue Act													
Municipality Name		Maghabeng											
Budget Allocation for 2017-18: FY	R	1 000 000											
Accumulated Expenditure	R	265 716											
Available Balance	R	734 284											
		Financial Year 2018/19 Month End September											
Financial Accounting for Grant Funds Received and Expended													
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Total
Received Prior Months (Current Financial Year)	R	- R	- R	250 000	R	-	-	-	-	-	R	- R	- R
Received in the Current Month	R	- R	250 000	R	- R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	R 250 000
Total EPWP funds Received	R	- R	250 000	R	250 000	R	-	-	-	-	R	- R	- R
Spent Prior Months (Current Financial year)	R	- R	- R	- R	-	-	-	-	-	-	R	- R	- R
Spent in the Current Month	R	- R	- R	265 716	R	-	-	-	-	-	R	- R	- R
Accumulated EPWP Expenditure	R	- R	- R	265 716	R	-	-	-	-	-	R	- R	- R
Total EPWP funds Received and Not Spent	R	- R	- R	265 716	R	-	-	-	-	-	R	- R	- R
Expenditure Percentage	0%	0%	100%	0%							0%	0%	0%
Funds Currently Committed but Not Spent	R	- R	- R	- R	- R	- R	- R	- R	- R	- R	- R	- R	- R
Scheduled Transfers Withheld	R	- R	- R	- R	- R	- R	- R	- R	- R	- R	- R	- R	- R
(Print Name Below)													
I, TETSOABO, Certify that the report is correct and that this report has been submitted electronically as required.							The Accounting Officer or Delegate certify that the above information is correct						
Signed.....							Dated 30 October 2018						

EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES, 2017/18
QUARTERLY EVALUATION REPORT

PUT PUBLIC BODY'S LOGO HERE

Municipality



Province

Free State

Quarter for which this report is compiled



Total EPWP Integrated Grant allocation for 2017/18

R 1 000 000

Report compiled by

Name



Designation

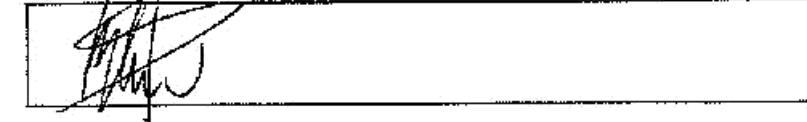


MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Name and Surname



Signature



Date of signature



T.B

CONTACT DETAILS OF TEAM RESPONSIBLE FOR THIS EVALUATION

T. 6

FINANCIAL EVALUATION OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT
TOTAL GRANT ALLOCATION FOR 2017/18

Quarter 1

R 1 000 000

This grant is used to fund ___?___ projects

The breakdown of these projects by sector is:

Environment and Culture Sector
Infrastructure Sector
Social Sector

PLEASE GIVE A BREAKDOWN WHICH ADDS TO 2 PROJECTS

Are all these projects registered on the reporting system?

Comments, if any:

Are all the registered projects reporting on the system?

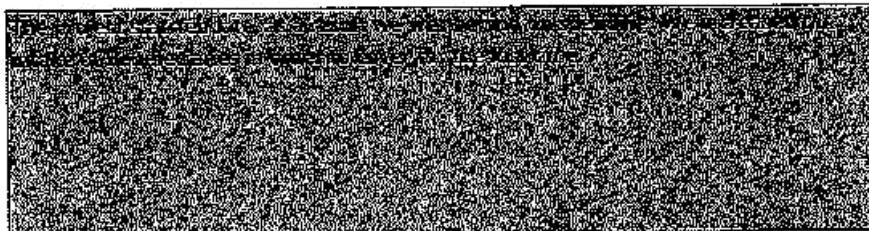
Comments, if any:

The total budget of these projects for 2017/18 is:

Cumulative expenditure on these projects by the end of the quarter is:

7.6

Reason(s) for underexpenditure against the grant and remedial action that will be taken, if any:



T.B

NON-FINANCIAL EVALUATION OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT

Quartal

Number of EPWP participants employed in the quarter in the grant-funded projects:

[View Details](#) | [Edit](#) | [Delete](#)

Number of FTEs created in the quarter through the grant-funded projects:

ANSWER The answer is 1000. The first two digits of the product are 10.

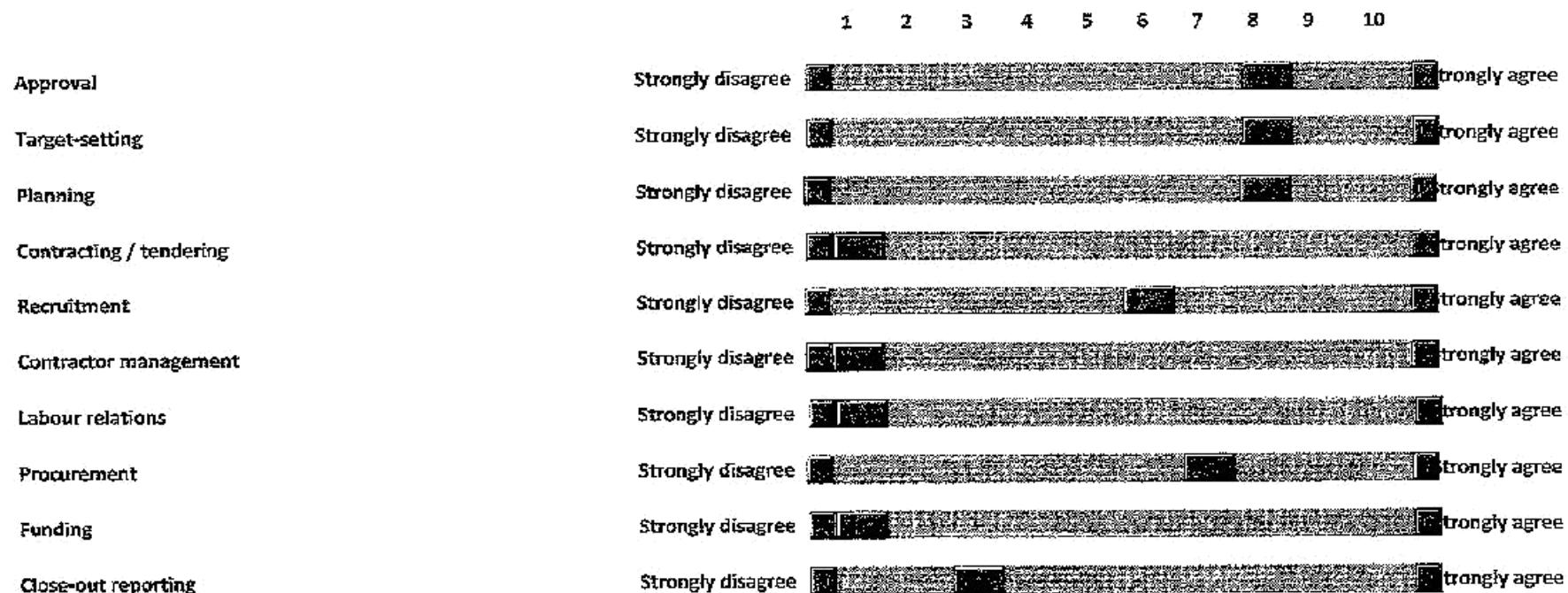
OUTPUTS OF THE GRANT-FUNDED PROJECTS IN THE QUARTER

Output	Specification of output units (if Other)	Unit	Quantity
1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9
10	10	10	10
11	11	11	11
12	12	12	12
13	13	13	13
14	14	14	14
15	15	15	15
16	16	16	16
17	17	17	17
18	18	18	18
19	19	19	19
20	20	20	20
21	21	21	21
22	22	22	22
23	23	23	23
24	24	24	24
25	25	25	25
26	26	26	26
27	27	27	27
28	28	28	28
29	29	29	29
30	30	30	30
31	31	31	31
32	32	32	32
33	33	33	33
34	34	34	34
35	35	35	35
36	36	36	36
37	37	37	37
38	38	38	38
39	39	39	39
40	40	40	40
41	41	41	41
42	42	42	42
43	43	43	43
44	44	44	44
45	45	45	45
46	46	46	46
47	47	47	47
48	48	48	48
49	49	49	49
50	50	50	50
51	51	51	51
52	52	52	52
53	53	53	53
54	54	54	54
55	55	55	55
56	56	56	56
57	57	57	57
58	58	58	58
59	59	59	59
60	60	60	60
61	61	61	61
62	62	62	62
63	63	63	63
64	64	64	64
65	65	65	65
66	66	66	66
67	67	67	67
68	68	68	68
69	69	69	69
70	70	70	70
71	71	71	71
72	72	72	72
73	73	73	73
74	74	74	74
75	75	75	75
76	76	76	76
77	77	77	77
78	78	78	78
79	79	79	79
80	80	80	80
81	81	81	81
82	82	82	82
83	83	83	83
84	84	84	84
85	85	85	85
86	86	86	86
87	87	87	87
88	88	88	88
89	89	89	89
90	90	90	90
91	91	91	91
92	92	92	92
93	93	93	93
94	94	94	94
95	95	95	95
96	96	96	96
97	97	97	97
98	98	98	98
99	99	99	99
100	100	100	100

PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED WITH REGARD TO PROJECTS FUNDED BY THE EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT

Please indicate with the Likert scales below the extent to which you agree with the following statements.

In this quarter, problems were experienced with following aspects of the grant-funded projects: ...



SUMMARY OF NON-DELIVERY OR NON-ACHIEVEMENT OF OUTPUTS OF GRANT-FUNDED PROJECTS

Non-delivery or non-achievement area	Reasons for non-delivery or non-achievement	Remedial or rectification steps	Responsibility for remedial or rectification steps	Date when remedial or rectification steps will be implemented

T.B

EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES, 2017/18
QUARTERLY EVALUATION REPORT

PUT PUBLIC BODY'S LOGO HERE

Municipality

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Province

Free State

Quarter for which this report is compiled

Quarter 2

Total EPWP Integrated Grant allocation for 2017/18

R 1 000 000

Report compiled by

Name APHELELE MBIZO

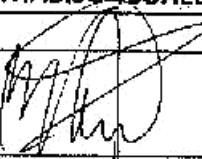
Designation EPWP CHAMPION

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Name and Surname

MR THABISO TSOAELI

Signature

for 

Date of signature

13/02/2018

T.B

CONTACT DETAILS OF TEAM RESPONSIBLE FOR THIS EVALUATION

Name and surname	Designation	E-mail	Contact telephone / cell phone number
APHELELE MBIZO	EPVVP CHAMPION	aphelelembizo@yahoo.com	0710120495
ZUKISWA MWEZA	DATA CAPTURE	zwmweza@gmail.com	0717525697
Mlungisi Martins	Chief of Staff	mlungisi.martins@matjhabeng.co.za	0724010176

T.B

SUMMARY OF NON-DELIVERY OR NON-ACHIEVEMENT OF OUTPUTS OF GRANT-FUNDED PROJECTS

Non-delivery or non-achievement area	Reasons for non-delivery or non-achievement	Remedial or rectification steps	Responsibility for remedial or rectification steps	Date when remedial or rectification steps will be implemented
Payment of Salaries	The Municipality is not paying salaries within the relevant month of spending. This is a delay due to submission of attendance registers and consistent intakes due to the recruitment policy not being in place.	EPWP champion together with Human resource to create an EPWP recruitment policy and to encourage the supervisors to submit attendance registers on time.	EPWP Champion	Immediately
Procurement of PPE and Equipment	Grant allocation has been withheld, making it difficult to make any payments or procurements	Request to the National and Provincial Public works to release grant allocation once all the requested documents have been submitted.	EPWP Champion	Immediately
Development of an EPWP RECRUITMENT POLICY	Item must still be created for council approval	EPWP champion together with Human resource to create an EPWP recruitment policy	Office of the Executive Mayor	Before Next council Sitting

**FINANCIAL EVALUATION OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT
TOTAL GRANT ALLOCATION FOR 2017/18**

Quarter 2

R 1 000 000

This grant is used to fund ____?____ projects

2

The breakdown of these projects by sector is:

Environment and Culture Sector	1
Infrastructure Sector	
Social Sector	2

PLEASE GIVE A BREAKDOWN WHICH ADDS TO 2 PROJECTS

Are all these projects registered on the reporting system?

Yes

Comments, if any:

There was a delay in registering the projects on the system, due to the data capturer struggling to get on the system. The Provincial Public works has since intervened and assisted the municipality to capture the projects.
--

Are all the registered projects reporting on the system?

Yes

Comments, if any:

With the intervention of the Province in giving access to the system we trust that all projects will be uploaded on the system.

The total budget of these projects for 2017/18 is:

R 1 000 000

Cumulative expenditure on these projects by the end of the quarter is:

R 349 890

T.B

180

Reason(s) for underexpenditure against the grant and remedial action that will be taken, if any:

The project started late, as a result we were behind on spending. We increased the intake of beneficiaries in order to cover for the lost time.

7.6

PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED WITH REGARD TO PROJECTS FUNDED BY THE EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT

Please indicate with the Likert scales below the extent to which you agree with the following statements.

in this quarter, problems were experienced with following aspects of the grant-funded projects: ...

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
Approval	Strongly disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Strongly agree						
Target-setting	Strongly disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Strongly agree						
Planning	Strongly disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Strongly agree						
Contracting / tendering	Strongly disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Strongly agree						
Recruitment	Strongly disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Strongly agree						
Contractor management	Strongly disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Strongly agree						
Labour relations	Strongly disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Strongly agree						
Procurement	Strongly disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Strongly agree						
Funding	Strongly disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Strongly agree						
Close-out reporting	Strongly disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Strongly agree						

7.6

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE NEEDED

Please indicate with the Likert scales below the extent to which you agree with the following statements.

Based on the experience in the quarter under evaluation, technical assistance is required from the Department of Public Works with regard to the following:

-7-8

SWOT ANALYSIS FOR EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT IMPLEMENTATION THROUGH THE PROJECTS IN THE BUSINESS PLAN

	FAVOURABLE	UNFAVOURABLE
INTERNAL	STRENGTHS	WEAKNESSES
	The Municipality appointed an EPWP Champion	The Municipality does not have a unit or individual that will be solely responsible for EPWP; the Champion has other work function that do not always grant him the time to focus only on the EPWP.
		The position of the EPWP coordinator is vacant as the previous coordinator resigned.
		The municipality does not have an EPWP recruitment policy which makes the intake process tiring and can drag for months at a time.
		Lack of Transport to shuttle the beneficiaries to their respective sites.
EXTERNAL	OPPORTUNITIES	THREATS
	The Municipality has a high level of unemployment rate especially amongst the youth, opportunities for workplace can be created through government projects and initiatives.	High level of Exit when beneficiaries find jobs, get an opportunity to go back to school, or find the labour too strenuous.
		No plan for beneficiaries after the project has ended

T.B

**EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES, 2017/18
QUARTERLY EVALUATION REPORT**

PUT PUBLIC BODY'S LOGO HERE

Municipality



Province

Free State

Quarter for which this report is compiled



Total EPWP Integrated Grant allocation for 2017/18

R 1 000 000

Report compiled by

Name 

Designation 

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Name and Surname



Signature



A handwritten signature is written over a rectangular redacted area.

Date of signature



CONTACT DETAILS OF TEAM RESPONSIBLE FOR THIS EVALUATION

Name and surname	Designation	E-mail	Contact telephone / cell phone number
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

7.B

FINANCIAL EVALUATION OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT
TOTAL GRANT ALLOCATION FOR 2017/18

Quarter 3

R 1 000 000

This grant is used to fund ___?___ projects



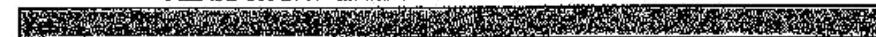
The breakdown of these projects by sector is:

Environment and Culture Sector
Infrastructure Sector
Social Sector

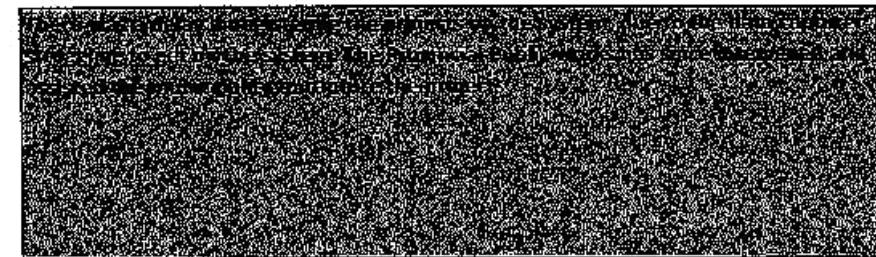


PLEASE GIVE A BREAKDOWN WHICH ADDS TO 2 PROJECTS

Are all these projects registered on the reporting system?



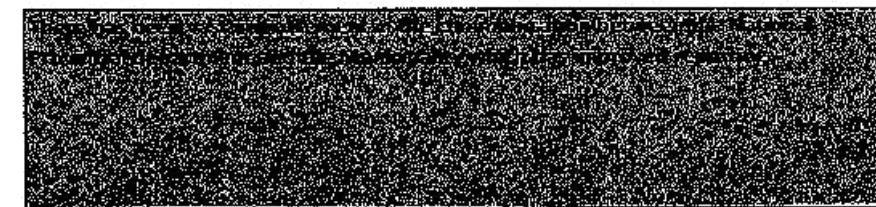
Comments, if any:



Are all the registered projects reporting on the system?



Comments, if any:



The total budget of these projects for 2017/18 is:



Cumulative expenditure on these projects by the end of the quarter is:



T.B

Comments, if any:



T.B

SUMMARY OF NON-DELIVERY OR NON-ACHIEVEMENT OF OUTPUTS OF GRANT-FUNDED PROJECTS

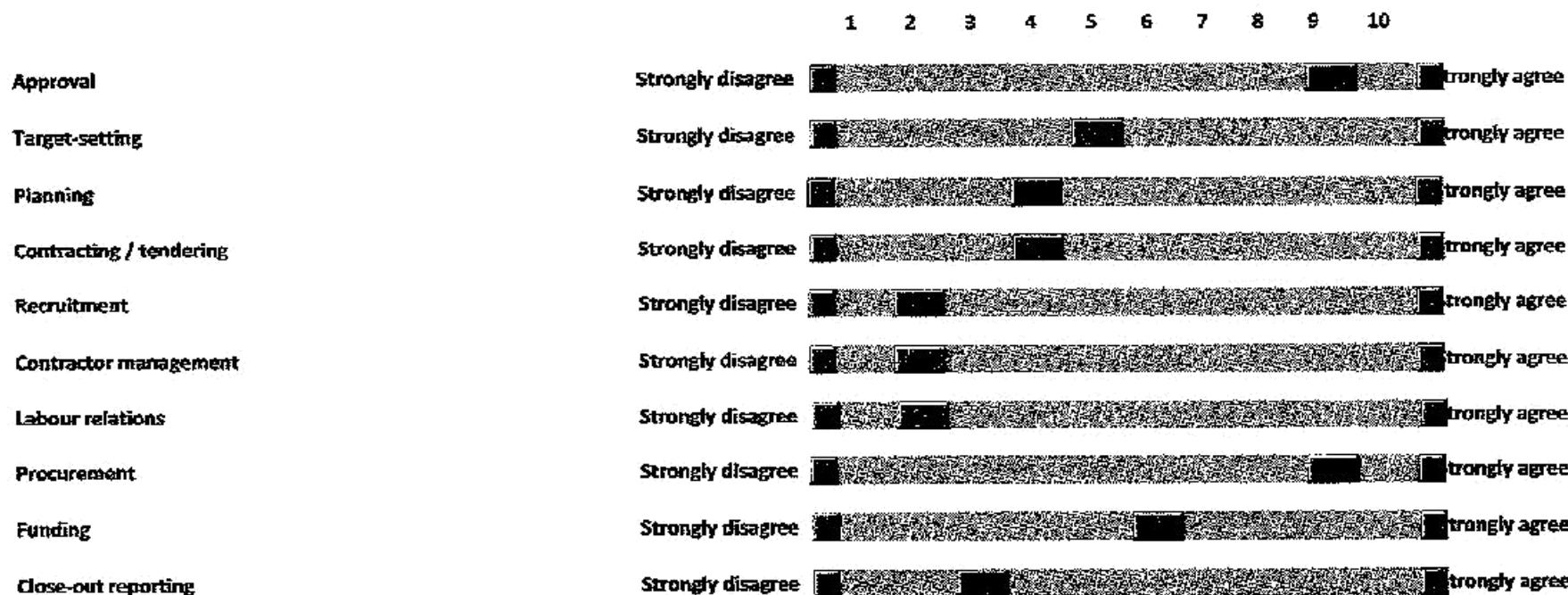
Non-delivery or non-achievement area	Reasons for non-delivery or non-achievement	Remedial or rectification steps	Responsibility for remedial or rectification steps	Date when remedial or rectification steps will be implemented

T. B.

PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED WITH REGARD TO PROJECTS FUNDED BY THE EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT

Please indicate with the Likert scales below the extent to which you agree with the following statements.

In this quarter, problems were experienced with following aspects of the grant-funded projects: —



T.B

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE NEEDED

Please indicate with the Likert scales below the extent to which you agree with the following statements.

Based on the experience in the quarter under evaluation, technical assistance is required from the Department of Public Works with regard to the following:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

PLANNING SUPPORT

- Identify suitable EPWP projects and programmes
- Develop plans to meet targets
- Ensure alignment within existing planning mechanisms

Strongly disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	Strongly agree									
Strongly disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	Strongly agree									
Strongly disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	Strongly agree									

PROJECT DESIGN SUPPORT

- Design of projects and programmes
- Contract documentation details
- Alignment of procurement processes

Strongly disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	Strongly agree									
Strongly disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	Strongly agree									
Strongly disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	Strongly agree									

IMPLEMENTATION SUPPORT

- Review progress and performance information
- Identify blockages; develop methodologies for resolving them
- Identify training needs; facilitate procurement of such training

Strongly disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	Strongly agree									
Strongly disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	Strongly agree									
Strongly disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	Strongly agree									

REPORTING SUPPORT

- Develop management information systems and processes
- Ensuring that reporting is done on all EPWP projects

Strongly disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	Strongly agree									
Strongly disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	Strongly agree									

GENERAL SUPPORT

- Creating enabling conditions for the implementation of EPWP

Strongly disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	Strongly agree									
-------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	----------------

7.6

EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES, 2017/18
QUARTERLY EVALUATION REPORT

PUT PUBLIC BODY'S LOGO HERE

Municipality



Province

Free State

Quarter for which this report is compiled



Total EPWP Integrated Grant allocation for 2017/18

R 1 000 000

Report compiled by

Name [REDACTED]

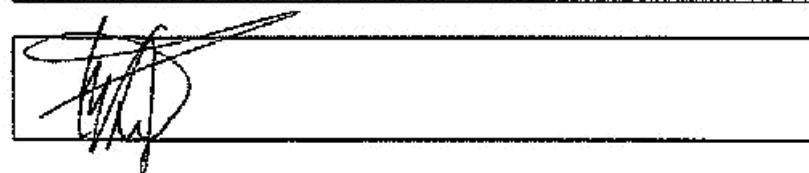
Designation [REDACTED]

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Name and Surname



Signature



Date of signature

T.B.

CONTACT DETAILS OF TEAM RESPONSIBLE FOR THIS EVALUATION

Name and surname	Designation	E-mail	Contact telephone / cell phone number

7.6

**FINANCIAL EVALUATION OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT
TOTAL GRANT ALLOCATION FOR 2017/18**

Quarter 4

R 1 000 000

This grant is used to fund ___?___ projects

[REDACTED]

The breakdown of these projects by sector is:

Environment and Culture Sector
Infrastructure Sector
Social Sector

[REDACTED]

PLEASE GIVE A BREAKDOWN WHICH ADDS TO 2 PROJECTS

Are all these projects registered on the reporting system?

[REDACTED]

Comments, if any:

[REDACTED]

Are all the registered projects reporting on the system?

[REDACTED]

Comments, if any:

[REDACTED]

The total budget of these projects for 2017/18 is:

[REDACTED]

Cummulative expenditure on these projects by the end of the quarter is:

[REDACTED]

T.B

SUMMARY OF NON-DELIVERY OR NON-ACHIEVEMENT OF OUTPUTS OF GRANT-FUNDED PROJECTS

Non-delivery or non-achievement area	Reasons for non-delivery or non-achievement	Remedial or rectification steps	Responsibility for remedial or rectification steps	Date when remedial or rectification steps will be implemented
				</

1.6

SWOT ANALYSIS FOR EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT IMPLEMENTATION THROUGH THE PROJECTS IN THE BUSINESS PLAN

	FAVOURABLE	UNFAVOURABLE
INTERNAL	STRENGTHS	WEAKNESSES
EXTERNAL	OPPORTUNITIES	THREATS

T.B



TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE NEEDED

Please indicate with the Likert scales below the extent to which you agree with the following statements.

Based on the experience in the quarter under evaluation, technical assistance is required from the Department of Public Works with regard to the following:

PLANNING SUPPORT

Identify suitable EPWP projects and programmes

Develop plans to meet targets

Ensure alignment within existing planning mechanisms

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

strongly disagree strongly agree

strongly disagree strongly agree

strongly disagree strongly agree

PROJECT DESIGN SUPPORT

Design of projects and programmes

Contract documentation details

Alignment of procurement processes

strongly disagree strongly agree

strongly disagree strongly agree

strongly disagree strongly agree

IMPLEMENTATION SUPPORT

Review progress and performance information

Identify blockages; develop methodologies for resolving them

Identify training needs; facilitate procurement of such training

strongly disagree strongly agree

strongly disagree strongly agree

strongly disagree strongly agree

REPORTING SUPPORT

Ensuring that reporting is done on all EPWP projects

strongly disagree strongly agree

GENERAL SUPPORT

Creating enabling conditions for the implementation of EPWP

strongly disagree strongly agree

1.6

The Independent Communications Authority of South Africa (ICASA) is the regulator for the South African communications, broadcasting and postal services sector. ICASA was established by an Act of statute the Independent Communications Authority of South Africa Act of 2000, as Amended.

We have the following positions available:

- BUYER
- COMPLAINTS AND COMPLIANCE COMMITTEE (CCC) (X3)

To apply for these positions, please visit: <http://www.icasa.org.za/Careers>

CLOSING DATE: 24 September 2018 at 12H00 pm

NB: ICASA is committed to the achievement and maintenance of diversity and equity in employment, especially of race, gender and disability.

www.basadzi.co.za BASADZI MEDIA - ADVERTISING

SALDANHA BAAI BAY MUNISIPALITET | MUNICIPALITY | MUNIPALIA
T: (022) 781 7000 • F: (022) 715 1518 • mail@sbm.gov.za • www.sbm.gov.za

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

TOTAL COST REMUNERATION PACKAGE
AS APPLICABLE TO A GRADE 4 MUNICIPALITY
(NEGOTIABLE WITHIN THE UPPER LIMIT REGULATIONS)

(PERFORMANCE-BASED CONTRACT
TERM AS ALLOWED BY APPLICABLE LEGISLATION)
PLACE OF WORK: VREDENBURG

Full detail of the advertisement is available on the council's website: www.sbm.gov.za

Applications to be hand delivered or couriered to Roy Steele and Associates CC, 8 High Street, Rosen Park, Bellville, 7530. It's the applicant's responsibility to ensure that couriered documents are received by the closing date.

Administrative enquiries may be directed to Annalene Barnard at telephone number: 022 772 1307.

Closing Date: Tuesday, 25 September 2018 at 12:00

SMART
Future through Excellence

Rapport Loopbane

Advertise your vacancies in City Press Careers and Rapport Loopbane and get exposure on our Careers24.com website for two weeks. Contact us on 011 259 1734/011 259 1703.

City Press careers



HANTAM MUNISIPALITEIT HANTAM MUNICIPALITY

Hantam Municipality, met sy setel op Calvinia, beskik lans oor die volgende vakature en aansoek word ingewag van bevoegde persone wat aan die gestelde minimum posverleites voldoen. Voorgeskrewe aansoek vorms is beskikbaar by die kantore en op die webtuiste van Hantam Municipality.

SENIOR BESTUURDER FINANSIES EN KORPORATIEWE DIENSTE

Verdere besonderhede rakende die bogenoemde vakature is beskikbaar op die webtuiste van Hantam Municipality (www.hantam.gov.za).

Sluitingsdatum: 23 September 2018

Navrae en aansoek kan erg word aan die Municipale Bestuurder by die onderstaande adres:

Mnr. J.J. Swartz
Tel: 027 341 8500
Faks: 027 341 8501
Epos: jjswartz@hantam.gov.za

Hantam Municipality
Hoopstraat 20
Privaatsak X14
Calvinia 8190



Recognising that diversity is important in achieving excellence, Rhodes University especially encourages South African members of designated groups to apply.

ACADEMIC POSITIONS

DEPARTMENT OF STATISTICS

Professor/Associate Professor/
Senior Lecturer (2 Posts)

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

Senior Lecturer/Lecturer

FACULTY OF PHARMACY

Lecturer

DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY

Senior Lecturer/Lecturer

LITERARY STUDIES IN ENGLISH

Lecturer: nGAP

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS

Lecturer: nGAP

CLOSING DATE: TUESDAY, 25 SEPTEMBER 2018 AT 12H00.

If you have not been contacted within a month of the closing date, please consider your application unsuccessful. For application forms and full requirements, go to:

www.ru.ac.za/jobs

MINIMUM EXPERIENCE	5 years' Experience at Middle Management level, or no previous experience 3 – 4 years experience must be at professional /management level - engineering management experience.
CORE COMPETENCIES	Customer Management, Ethical, Integrity and professionalism, Impact and Influence, Political Acumen.
LEADERSHIP COMPETENCIES	Governance and Risk Management, Policy Conceptualization and formulation, Institutional Performance Management and Accountability, Strategic Direction and leadership. Formulates engineering Master Planning, Engineering Implementation Planning, Project Management and Implementation, Engineering Operations and Maintenance.
GENERIC COMPETENCIES	Critical thinking, Financial Management, Knowledge and Information Management, Negotiation, Conflict Resolution and Lobbying, People Management, Planning and Organizing and Troubleshooting.
APPLICATIONS	Interested applicants for the above mentioned positions can access the regulated application form at www.majhabeng.co.za , which must be accompanied by Curriculum Vitae, Certified copies of qualifications, ID and a Valid driver's license to: The Municipal Manager: Mr. T Tsaoeli; Private Bag X 707, Welkom, 9460
NOTE: No faxed or emailed applications will be accepted.	
Please note that no application without certified copies and other relevant documents will be considered.	
Applications not made on the PRESCRIBED APPLICATION FORM or without certified copies of original documentation will not be considered.	
If you have not been contacted by Majhabeng Local Municipality within three months of the date of closure, you may accept that your application has been unsuccessful.	
Suitably qualified and/or experienced persons with disabilities are encouraged to apply.	
Majhabeng Local Municipality is an Equal Opportunity Employer.	
The Municipality will subject candidates to reference checks; security vetting; competency assessment test, and to verify the qualifications.	
Direct or indirect canvassing for preferential treatment will result in automatic disqualification of affected candidate.	
Correspondence will be limited to short listed candidates only.	
All enquiries in this regard should be directed to: Mr Fezile Weter Executive Director: Corporate Services: Tel: 057391 3911	
INTERNAL/ EXTERNAL ADVERTISEMENT	
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	
JOB TITLE	MANAGER: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
SALARY:	R537 468 p.a (Excluding Benefits)
POST LEVEL:	3
MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS	Relevant Degree or National Diploma plus five years experience in Supply Chain Management specifically within the Municipality, one year staff management/ supervisory skills. Good understanding of the Municipality Finance Act, Municipal ordinances, Corporate governance, Supply Chain Management and any other related legislative requirements. Minimum competency certificate in municipal finance management programme. Valid driver's license
KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS	<input type="checkbox"/> Implement supply chain management strategy and ensure that it gets by from all stakeholders in the company <input type="checkbox"/> Formulate efficient tendering policies, procedures and processes that the Municipality may use including tender quotations, auctions, and other types of competitive bidding procedures <input type="checkbox"/> Set up the tendering commission in line with the supply chain management policies as well as the municipal ordinances. <input type="checkbox"/> Establish bidding processes which only pre-qualifies persons that may participate <input type="checkbox"/> Prepare bid documents, advertisement methods and invitations for contractors <input type="checkbox"/> Establish mechanisms and procedures for the following: Opening of accounts, registration and recording of bids in the presence of interested parties <input type="checkbox"/> Implement supply chain management system and ensure that valid data is captured daily. <input type="checkbox"/> Ensure that provisions are discussed and addresses with the CFO <input type="checkbox"/> Manages the image of the Company and ensure it is enhanced in the mind of the stakeholders <input type="checkbox"/> Attend to all staff queries daily and ensure that there are no unresolved issues <input type="checkbox"/> Ensure that all staff within the within the SCM Unit department has set Key Performance Areas (KPA) and their performance is monitored monthly <input type="checkbox"/> Ensures that staff has set career development and succession plan is set in consultation with Human Resources Department. <input type="checkbox"/> Ensures that under performances are addressed and disciplinary action taken where required <input type="checkbox"/> Ensure that tenders are properly reviewed in line with management processes <input type="checkbox"/> Reconciliation tender versus reality completed and learning points passed onto all stakeholders <input type="checkbox"/> Advise management on any macro/environmental changes that will impact on the department
Enquiries regarding the above positions can be forwarded to Mr T Panyani @ (057) 391 3127	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Candidates are requested to forward a comprehensive Curriculum Vitae, including the necessary documentation (i.e. original certified copies of qualifications) to The Senior Manager Human Resources, P.O Box 708 Welkom 9460 or may hand it to the Municipal Manager Building, Room 5, 3rd Floor, Welkom. Fraudulent qualifications or documentation will immediately disqualify any applicant. A candidate who canvasses any Councillor and / or Senior Official for preference will be disqualified immediately from the selection process or from appointment. Majhabeng Municipality complies with affirmative action in terms of the Employment Equity Act (Act 55 of 1998)	
CLOSING DATE OF APPLICATIONS	30 September 2018
<i>Please note:</i> If applicants are not contacted for an interview within six weeks after the closing date, they must accept that their applications were unsuccessful. The Majhabeng Municipality reserves the right not to fill any advertised position(s).	
APPROVED BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	MR T TSOAELI



Municipal Manager: Mr T Tsoaeli

Private Bag X708, WELKOM; 9460, Tel: (057) 391 3224/ 057 391 3911, Fax: (057) 353 -2482 0461
Website: www.matjhabeng.co.za; e-mail: muuman@matjhabeng.co.za

Matjhabeng Local Municipality comprises of the following towns; Welkom; Virginia; Odendaalsrus; Allanridge; Hennenman and Ventersburg. Matjhabeng Local Municipality subscribes to the principles of affirmative action and all accompanying regulations that seek to address the imbalances of the past. The administrative offices of the municipality are situated at Welkom; which is 225.8 km's south of Johannesburg and 152.8 North of Bloemfontein.

To this end, the municipality seeks to fill the following vacant and strategic position:

JOB ADVERTISEMENTS	
JOB TITLE	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOWN PLANNING
TERM OF APPOINTMENT	5 years fixed term performance-based contract (To be appointed in terms of Section 56 and 57 of Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000)
REMUNERATION PACKAGE	Total remuneration package R1 035 906 (minimum) / R1 233 222 (midpoint) / R1 430 538 (maximum) per annum as in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000); Upper Limits of Total Remuneration Packages Payable to Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers of Government Gazette No. 38946, No. 40118 dated 4 July 2016
PLACE TO BE STATIONED	Welkom
MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS	Bachelor of Science Degree in Building Sciences/Architect/ Bachelor's Degree in Town and Regional Planning or Development Studies; or B Degree in fields of Tourism / Economics / Econometrics / Local Economic Development, or equivalent.
ADDED ADVANTAGE	Project Management Certificate/Diploma, or Registration with a recognised professional body relevant to the post
WORK EXPERIENCE	5 years' proven successful experience relevant to the post at middle management level
KNOWLEDGE	Good Knowledge and interpretation of key and related local government Acts and Regulations (e.g., MSA, MFMA, etc). Good knowledge of local government Performance Management System, Good knowledge of Municipal supply chain management regulations and Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No: 5 of 2000) and Knowledge of systems e.g., GIS (Geographical Information Systems)
REGULATED REQUIREMENTS	The appointee will be required, as a condition of his/her appointment, to have obtained competence in ALL Financial and Supply Chain Management Competency areas (CPMD/MFMP) The need for signing of an employment contract, a performance agreement and disclosure of financial interest
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	Development Planning; LED; Land Use Management and Human Settlement; Administration of Spatial Development Framework; and related Town Planning functions; develop and Maintain GIS; formulation of development policies and formulate develop and implement economic development strategy and programme; stimulate the local economy by promoting job creation, investment and development of SMME's. Implement Council resolutions in timely manner and follow up on directions given, Formulating and implementation of the directorate's Integrated Development Planning, Directorate's budget preparation and management. Development and implementation of directorate's Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan, Maintenance of directorate's performance management system and annual reporting, Directorate's human resource development and management and supervision of departmental staff including industrial relations. Communicate effectively with all persons and organizations concerned, Attending and implementing Council and Mayoral Committee meetings and submitting reports.
CORE COMPETENCIES	Customer Management, Ethics, Integrity and professionalism, Impact and Influence, Political Astuteness.
LEADERSHIP COMPETENCIES	Governance and Risk Management, Policy Conceptualization and formulation, Institutional Performance Management and Accountability, Strategic Direction and leadership.
GENERIC COMPETENCIES	Critical thinking, Financial Management, Knowledge and Information Management, Negotiation, Conflict Resolution and Lobbying, People Management, Planning and Organising and Project Management.

JOB TITLE	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE
TERM OF APPOINTMENT	5 years fixed term performance-based contract (To be appointed in terms of Section 56 and 57 of Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000)
REMUNERATION PACKAGE	Total remuneration package R1 035 906 (minimum) / R1 233 222 (midpoint) / R1 430 538 (maximum) per annum as in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000); Upper Limits of Total Remuneration Packages Payable to Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers of Government Gazette No. 38946, No. 40118 dated 4 July 2016
PLACE TO BE STATIONED	Welkom
MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS	Bachelor of Science Degree in Engineering / B. Tech Engineering or Equivalent Government Competence Certificate in terms of the General Machinery Regulations.
ADDED ADVANTAGE	Certificate of Competence as required in terms of the General Machinery Regulations, 1998 or Registration with a recognized relevant engineering professional body
REGULATED REQUIREMENTS	The appointee will be required, as a condition of his/her appointment, to have obtained/ to have obtained competence in ALL Financial and Supply Chain Management Competency areas (CPMD/MFMP) The need for signing of an employment contract, a performance agreement and disclosure of financial interest
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	Plan, direct and manage directorial functions of the directorate effectively and efficiently, Manage the following units: o Water o Sanitation o Mechanical Engineering o Electrical Distribution o Roads and Storm-water Implement Council resolutions in timely manner and follow up on directions given, Formulating and implementation of the directorate's Integrated Development Planning, Directorate's budget preparation and management Development and implementation of directorate's Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan, Maintenance of directorate's performance management system and annual reporting, Directorate's human resource development and management and supervision of departmental staff including industrial relations Communicate effectively with all persons and organizations concerned Attending and implementing Council and Mayoral Committee meetings and submitting reports

MINIMUM EXPERIENCE	5 years' Experience at Middle Management level, or as programme/ project manager and 3 – 4 years experience must be at professional /management level – engineering management experience.
CORE COMPETENCIES	Customer Management, Ethical, Integrity and professionalism, Impact and Influence, Political Astuteness.
LEADERSHIP COMPETENCIES	Governance and Risk Management, Policy Conceptualization and formulation, Institutional Performance Management and Accountability, Strategic Direction and leadership. Formulates engineering Master Planning, Engineering Implementation Planning, Project Management and Implementation, Engineering Operations and Maintenance
GENERIC COMPETENCIES	Critical thinking, Financial Management, Knowledge and Information Management, Negotiation, Conflict Resolution and Lobbying, People Management, Planning and Organising and Trouble shooting.
APPLICATIONS	<p>Interested applicants for the above mentioned positions can access the regulated application form at www.matjhabeng.co.za, which must be accompanied by Curriculum Vitae, Certified copies of qualifications, ID and a Valid driver's license to: The Municipal Manager: Mr. T Tsoaeli; Private Bag X 707; Welkom; 9460</p> <p>NOTE: No faxed or emailed applications will be accepted.</p> <p>Please note that no application without certified copies and other relevant documents will be considered.</p> <p>Applications not made on the PRESCRIBED APPLICATION FORM or without certified copies of original documentation will not be considered.</p> <p>If you have not been contacted by Matjhabeng Local Municipality within three months of the date of closure, you may accept that your application has been unsuccessful.</p> <p>Suitably qualified and/or experienced persons with disabilities are encouraged to apply.</p> <p>Matjhabeng Local Municipality is an Equal Opportunity Employer.</p> <p>The Municipality will subject candidates to reference checks, security vetting, competency assessment test, and to verify the qualifications.</p> <p>Direct or indirect canvassing for preferential treatment will result in automatic disqualification of affected candidate.</p> <p>Correspondence will be limited to short listed candidates only.</p> <p>All enquiries in this regard should be directed to: Mr Fezile Wetes Executive Director: Corporate Services: Tel: 057391 3911</p>

INTERNAL/ EXTERNAL ADVERTISEMENT
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

JOB TITLE	MANAGER: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
SALARY	R537 468 p.a (Excluding Benefits)
POST LEVEL	3
MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS	Relevant Degree or National Diploma plus five years experience in Supply Chain Management specifically within the Municipality, one year staff management/ supervisory skills. Good understanding of the Municipality Finance Act, Municipal ordinances, Corporate governance, Supply Chain Management and any other related legislative requirements. Minimum competency certificate in municipal finance management programme. Valid driver's license
KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Implement supply chain management strategy and ensure that it gets buy from all stakeholders in the company <input type="checkbox"/> Formulate efficient tendering policies, procedures and processes that the Municipality may use including tender quotations, auctions, and other types of competitive bidding procedures <input type="checkbox"/> Set up the tendering commission in line with the supply chain management policies as well as the municipal ordinances <input type="checkbox"/> Establish bidding processes which only pre-qualifies persons that may participate <input type="checkbox"/> Prepare bid documentations, advertisement methods and invitations for contractors <input type="checkbox"/> Establish mechanisms and procedures for the following: Opening of accounts, registration and recording of bids in the presence of interested parties <input type="checkbox"/> Implement supply chain management system and ensure that valid data is captured daily <input type="checkbox"/> Ensure that provisions are discussed and addressed with the CFO <input type="checkbox"/> Manages the image of the Company and ensure it is enhanced in the mind of the stakeholders <input type="checkbox"/> Attend to all staff queries daily and ensure that there are no unresolved issues <input type="checkbox"/> Ensure that all staff within the within the SCM Unit department has set Key Performance Areas (KPA) and their performance is monitored monthly <input type="checkbox"/> Ensures that staff has set career development and succession plan is set in consultation with Human Resources Department <input type="checkbox"/> Ensures that under performances are addressed and disciplinary action taken where required <input type="checkbox"/> Ensure that tenders are properly reviewed in line with management processes <input type="checkbox"/> Reconciliation tender versus reality completed and learning points passed onto all stakeholders <input type="checkbox"/> Advise management on any macro/environmental changes that will impact on the department
	<p><i>Enquiries regarding the above positions can be forwarded to Mr T Panyani @ (057) 391 3127</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Candidates are requested to forward a comprehensive Curriculum Vitae, including the necessary documentation (i.e. original certified copies of qualifications) to The Senior Manager Human Resources, P.O Box 708 Welkom 9460 or may hand it to the Municipal Main Building, Room 5, 3rd Floor, Welkom. * Fraudulent qualifications or documentation will immediately disqualify any applicant. * A candidate who canvasses any Councillor and / or Senior Official for preference will be disqualified immediately from the selection process or from appointment. <p>Matjhabeng Municipality complies with affirmative action in terms of the Employment Equity Act (Act 55 of 1998)</p>
LOSING DATE OF APPLICATIONS	30 September 2018
APPROVED BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	<i>Please note:</i> If applicants are not contacted for an interview within six weeks after the closing date, they must accept that their applications were unsuccessful. The Matjhabeng Municipality reserves the right not to fill any advertised position(s).
MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	MR T TSOAELI



MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Private Bag X708, WELKOM; 9460, Tel: (057) 391 3224/ 057 391 3911, Fax: (057) 353 -2482 0461
Website: www.matjhabeng.co.za; e-mail; munman@matjhabeng.co.za

Matjhabeng Local Municipality comprises of the following towns; Welkom; Virginia; Odendaalsrus; Allanridge; Hennenman and Ventersburg. Matjhabeng Local Municipality subscribes to the principles of affirmative action and all accompanying regulations that seek to address the imbalances of the past.

The administrative offices of the municipality are situated at Welkom; which is 225.8 km's south of Johannesburg and 152.8 North of Bloemfontein.

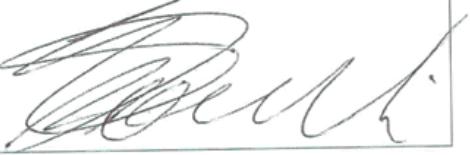
To this end, the municipality seeks to fill the following vacant and strategic position.

NB: All the applicants who had previously applied are urged to re-apply as this is a re-advert.

JOB RE - ADVERTISEMENTS	
JOB TITLE	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOWN PLANNING
TERM OF APPOINTMENT	5 years fixed term performance-based contract (To be appointed in terms of Section 56 and 57 of Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000)
REMUNERATION PACKAGE	Total remuneration package R1 097 024 (minimum) / R1 305 982 (midpoint) / R1 514 940 (maximum) per annum in line with Notice 1092 the Upper Limits of Total Remuneration Packages Payable to Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers of Government Gazette No. 41173, of 10 th October 2017
PLACE TO BE STATIONED	Welkom
MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS	Bachelor of Science Degree in Building Sciences/Architect/ Bachelor's Degree in Town and Regional Planning or Development Studies; or equivalent.
ADDED ADVANTAGE	Project Management certificate or diploma, or Registration with a recognised professional body relevant to the post Competence in Financial and Supply Chain Management areas (CPMD/MFMP)
WORK EXPERIENCE	5 years' proven successful experience relevant to the post at middle management level. Have proven successful Professional Developmental / Town and regional planning experience.
KNOWLEDGE	Good Knowledge and interpretation of key and related local government Acts and Regulations (e.g., MSA, MFMA, etc), Good knowledge of local government Performance Management System, Good knowledge of Municipal supply chain management regulations and Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No: 5 of 2000) and Knowledge of systems e.g., GIS (Geographical Information Systems)
REGULATED REQUIREMENTS	The appointee will be required, as a condition of his /her appointment, to sign an

	<p>efficiently, Manage the following units:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Water o Sanitation o Mechanical Engineering o Electrical Distribution o Roads and Storm-water <p>Implement Council resolutions in timely manner and follow up on directions given, Formulating and implementation of the directorate's Integrated Development Planning, Directorate's budget preparation and management Development and implementation of directorate's Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan, Maintenance of directorate's performance management system and annual reporting, Directorate's human resource development and management and supervision of departmental staff including industrial relations Communicate effectively with all persons and organizations concerned Attending and implementing Council and Mayoral Committee meetings and submitting reports</p>
PREFERRED MINIMUM EXPERIENCE	5 years' Experience at middle management level, or as programme/ project manager: and 3 – 4 years must be at professional / management level engineering management experience.
CORE COMPETENCIES	Customer Management, Ethical, Integrity and professionalism, Impact and Influence, Political Astuteness.
LEADERSHIP COMPETENCIES	Governance and Risk Management, Policy Conceptualization and formulation, Institutional Performance Management and Accountability, Strategic Direction and leadership. Formulates engineering Master Planning, Engineering Implementation Planning, Project Management and Implementation, Engineering Operations and Maintenance.
GENERIC COMPETENCIES	Critical thinking, Financial Management, Knowledge and Information Management, Negotiation, Conflict Resolution and Lobbying, People Management, Planning and Organising and Trouble shooting.

APPLICATIONS	<p>Interested applicants for the above mentioned positions can access the regulated application form at www.matjhabeng.co.za, which must be accompanied by Curriculum Vitae, Certified copies of qualifications, ID and a Valid driver's license to: The Municipal Manager: Mr. T Tsoaeli; Private Bag X 707; Welkom; 9460</p> <p>NOTE: No faxed or emailed applications will be accepted.</p> <p>Please note that no application without certified copies and other relevant documents will be considered.</p> <p>Applications not made on the PRESCRIBED APPLICATION FORM or without certified copies of original documentation will not be considered.</p> <p>If you have not been contacted by Matjhabeng Local Municipality within three months of the date of closure, you may accept that your application has been unsuccessful.</p> <p>Suitably qualified and/or experienced persons with disabilities are encouraged to</p>
--------------	---

	<p>apply.</p> <p>Matjhabeng Local Municipality is an Equal Opportunity Employer.</p> <p>The Municipality will subject candidates to reference checks; security vetting; competency based assessment test over 2 days and to verify the qualifications.</p> <p>Direct or indirect canvassing for preferential treatment will result in automatic disqualification of affected candidate.</p> <p>Correspondence will be limited to short listed candidates only.</p> <p>All enquiries in this regard should be directed to: The Municipal Manager: Mr. T Tsoaeli: Tel: 057 391 3711</p>
CLOSING DATE OF APPLICATIONS	29 October 2018
APPROVED BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	MR THABISO TSOAELI 

LIST OF APPLICATIONS RECEIVED FOR EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE CLOSING DATE: 29 OCTOBER 2018						
NO	NAME AND SURNAME	AGE	GENDER	QUALIFICATIONS	EXPERIENCE	PRESENT RANK
1	David Likotsi Morienyane	46	Male	1. Grade 12 2. B.Sc (Physics) 3. B.Sc (electrical and Electronics) 4. B.Eng Hournors in Computer Engineering 5. Masters Engineering Management	1. Tsalano Business Solutions:Technical Manager 2012-2014 2. Exxaro Resources: Acting Manager Enterprise ICT operations. 2008-2012 3. Electronic Com Security: ICT Security Architect 2007-2008 4. SITA: ICT Architect 2004-2007 5. Telkom SA: Operational Manager/Project Manager 1998-2004	CSIR – Council for Scientific and industrial Research: Systems Engineer
2	Phillip Themba Reetseng Mosompa	51	Male	1. Grade 12 2. N-Dip (Civil) 3. B-Tech (Transportation) 4. B.Eng (Civil) 5. CPMD	6. Umsobomvu Municipality: Manager Technical Services 2008- to date 7. Public Works: Chief Engineer roads maintenance. 2007-2008 8. Ninham Shand: Design Engineer 2005-2007	Umsobomvu Municipality: Manager Technical Services

					<p>9. Focus Engineering Director and Partner 2005</p> <p>10. Vela VKE Engineers: Technician/ Trainee Engineer 1994-2005</p> <p>11. Power Construction: Assistant Surveyor</p>	
3	Tiyiselani Elexius Ndobelwa		Male	<p>1. Grade 12 2. N.Dip Civil Eng 3. B.Tech Civil 4.</p>	<p>1. Polokwane Municipality: Acting Manager PMU 2015 to date</p> <p>2. Lephalale Local Municipality: Acting Manager Sanitation/ PMU Technician 2013-2014</p> <p>3. Limpopo Department of Agriculture Engineering Intern 2012-2013</p>	Polokwane Municipality: Acting PMU Manager
4	Diao Leeu Ramabitsa	42	Male	<p>1. Grade 12 2. N.Dip Civil 3. B.Tech Civil 4. B. Tech Project Management 5. B.Tech Urban planning and design 6. MFMP 7. Master's in Business Admin</p>	<p>1. Mafube Local Municipality: Director Infrastructure 2018 to Date</p> <p>2. Naledi Local Municipality: Acting Technical Director 2014-2015</p> <p>3. Lejweleputswa District Mun: Manager Technical Services 2006-2018</p>	Mafube Local Municipality: Director Infrastructure

					4. Matjhabeng Local Municipality: Technologist for construction management 5. KVV Civils Technician 2003-2005	
5	David Charlie	35	Male	1. Grade 12 2. N.Dip Chemistry 3. B.Tech Chemistry 4. M.Tech Chemistry	1. Nketoana Local Municipality: Manager Water Purification and Sanitation 2017-2018 2. Rand water Board: Chemist(Technical Specialist) 2009-2016 3. Impala Platinum Refineries Intern Chemist 2006-2007	Nketoana Local Municipality: Manager Water Purification and Sanitation
6	Jabulani Isaac George Makaukau	39	Male	1. Grade 12 2. N.Dip Civil 3. B.Sc	1. Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality: Director Technical Service 2013 to date 2. Police Roads and Transport: Deputy Director General 3. Moqhaka Local Municipality: Manager Technical Services 2009-2012 4. Masisilonyana Local Municipality: Manager Technical Services 2006-2007 5. Bohlabela District Mun: Technical Coordinator Infrastructure 2002-2006	Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality: Director Technical Service

					<p>6. Water Affairs and Forestry:Technician 1994-2002</p> <p>7. Public Works:Technician 1981-1994</p>	
7	Zimkita Zonke Siwundla	40	Female	<p>1. Grade 12</p> <p>2. N.Dip Civil</p> <p>3. B.Tech Civil</p> <p>4. MFMP</p>	<p>1. Dr Pixley Kaseme Local: Director Technical Services 2013-2017</p> <p>2. Human Settlement:Deputy Director housing 2011-2013</p> <p>3. Public Works: Project Coordinator 2007-2011</p>	Unemployed
8	Phakamile Dhlamini	35	Female	<p>1. Grade 12</p> <p>2. N.Dip Electrical Eng</p> <p>3. N.Dip Project Mnagement</p> <p>4. N.Dip Occupationl health and safety</p> <p>5. B.Tech Project Management</p> <p>6. CPMD</p>	<p>1. ESKOM: Quality Maintenance supervisor 2008 to date</p> <p>2. Telkom: Telecoms Technician 2007-2008</p>	ESKOM: Quality Maintenance supervisor
9	Dabula Njilo	40	Male	<p>1. Grade 12</p> <p>2. N.Dip Civil</p> <p>3. B.Tech Civil</p> <p>4. B.Sc Hons Science</p> <p>5. M.Sc Project Management</p>	<p>1. Drakensburg District Council: Technician 1997-1999</p> <p>2. Lady Frere Transitional Council: Technical manager 2000-2001</p> <p>3. Municipal Mentoring Projects: Deputy Regional Manager 2001-2002</p>	Emalahleni Municipality: Director Infrastructure

					4. Chris Hani District Mun: Assistant Director/PMU Mnager 2002-2007 5. Makana Municipality:Director Infrastruc 2007-2011 6. Mnquma Local Munic: PMU Manager 2012-2014 7. Emalahleni Municipality:Director Infrastructur 2014 to date	
10	Setsoto Ishmael Khalaki	37	Male	1. Grade 12 2. N.Dip Electrical 3. B.Tech Electrical 4. Post Grad BA 5. MFMP	1. Actaris: Technician 2001-2004 2. Ngwathe Local Munic: Electrician 2004-2007 3. Ngwathe Local Munic: Senior Technician 2007-2009 4. Steve Tshwete Local Munic: Assistant Director planning and bulk connection 2009-2016 5. Steve Tshwete Local Munic: Director Electrical Services 2016 to dat	Steve Tshwete Local Munic: Director Electrical Services
11	Bongani Bryan Khumalo	40	Male	1. Grade 12 2. N.Dip Civil 3. B.Tech Civil	1. Emfuleni Local Municipality: PMU Technician 2009 to date 2. SAICE: young Professional	Emfuleni Local Municipality: PMU Technician

					3. Gertenbach and partners consulting Engineers: Draughts Person	
12	Ngaka Johannes Mafereka	32	Male	1. Grade 12 2. N.Dip Civil 3. B.Tech Civil	1. SALGA: Advisor Municipal Infrastructu 2004 to date 2. Department of Agriculture: Senior Eng technician 2009-2014	SALGA: Advisor Municipal Infrastructure
13	Ramotsilisi Elias Motlatla	46	Male	1. Grade 12 2. N.Dip Civil 3. B.Tech Urban Civil	1. Edenvale Municipality:Civil Engineer 1997-1998 2. Taylor Woodrow: Site Engineer 1999-2001 3. EmBa Projects: Project Manager 2002-2004 4. Moqhaka Local Municipality: Deputy Manager Technical Services 2004-2007 5. EMBA Project Managers: Project Manager 2008-2009 6. Johannesburg Water: Depot Manager 2009-2015 7. Johannesburg roads urgency: Operational Manager 2015 to date	Johannesburg roads urgency: Operational Manager

14	Sherherd Vhunga	35	Male	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Grade 12 2. B.Sc Civil 3. M.Eng 4. MBA 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. City of Gweru Municipality: Site Engineer 2003-2005 2. Public Works: Civil Engineer 2006-2009 3. KKM Consulting Engineers: Design Engineer/Project Manager 2009-2009 4. Dep of Roads and Transport: Civil Engineer and Project Manager 2009-2014 5. Stephup Construction Projects: Civil Engineer 2014 6. Etsho Engineering and Project Management: Senior Project Manager/Senior Engineer 2014 to date 	Etsho Engineering and Project Management: Senior Project Manager/Senior Engineer
15	David Mokati	45	Male	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Grade 12 2. N.Dip Mechanical Engineering 3. B.Tech Mechanical Engineering 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Anglo Gold: Mechanical Artisan 2000-2001 2. Element Six: Trainee Technician: 2003-2005 3. NECSA: Mechanical Design Draughtsman 2006-2012 	Unemployed

					4. Styria Stainless Steel: Project Planner/Mechanical Designer 2012-2013 5. GasCon Southey Holdings: Project Engineer 2014-2016	
16	Stefans Jacobus	62	Male	1. Grade 12 2. N. Dip Civil 3. B.Tech Civil	1. Marley : Civil Advisory 1983-1984 2. Yskor Survey,Evaluation 1984-1986 3. Municipality Vryheid: Deputy Town Engineer 1986-1987 4. Municipality of Wittrivier: Deputy Town Engineer 1987-19993 5. Mmabatho Municipality:Deputy Town Engineer: 1993-1997 6. Kungwini Local Munic: Director 1997-2004 7. Nkonkobe Municipality: Senior Manager Eng 2004-2008	Unemployed

					8. Greater Kokstad Municipality: Manager Civil Engineering 2008-2017	
17	Samuel Piet Mile	31	Male	1. Grade 12 2. N.dip Project Management 3. B.Sc Hons 4. B.Com in progress	1. Sasol Secunda: Project Manager 2011-2013 2. Chevron Cape Town: Maintenance Manager 2013-2018 3. Airports Company: Energy and Demand Manager 2018 to date	Airports Company: Energy and Demand Manager
18	Teboho Johannes Nthejane	39	Male	1. Grade 12 2. N.Dip Electrical 3. B.Tech Electrical 4. Leadership Development Programme	1. Harmony Gold Mine: Junior Engineer 2005-2008 2. Harmony Gold Mine: Section Engineer 2009-2014 3. Harmony Gold mine: Senior Engineer 2015 to date	Harmony Gold mine: Senior Engineer
19	Mantje Elias Thekiso	39	Male	1. Grade 12 2. N.Dip Civil 3. B.Tech Civil	1. Kaho Tsela Construction: Intern 2002 2. Ninham Shand Consulting Engineers: Senior Technician 2004-2008 3. Water Affairs: Senior Technician 2009-2011 4. Mjindi Farming: Senior Engineer	Mjindi Farming: Senior Engineer

						2011 to date	
20	M.B Twala	Male	48	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Grade 12 2. Btech Electrical Engineering 3. National Diploma Electrical Engineering 4. MFMP 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Trainee-Tsb Sugar (Now Called RCL) 1997 - 2007 2. Manager Electrical Operations & Maintenance- Mbombela Local Municipality 2007 – 2009 3. Senior Manager Electrical Engineering- Mbombela Local Municipality 2009 – 2015 4. Acting GM Infrastructure Development- Mbombela Local Municipality 2015 – 2015 5. General Manager Infrastructure Development- Mbombela Local Municipality 2016 – 2016 	Unemployed	

					6. General Manager-Public Works & Transport 2016 - 2017	
21	N.J Sibanyoni	Male	49	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Grade 12 2. National Diploma Electrical Engineering 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Design Engineer-RBF Technology 2002 – 2005 2. Energy Officer-Department of Minerals and Energy 2007 – 2008 3. Manager Electricity Planning and Development-City of Mbombela 2008 - 2018 	Unemployed
22	L.A Nkoga	Male	30	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Grade 12 2. National Diploma Engineering Electrical 3. Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Technician in Training- De Beers 2012 3. Acting Northern Cape Operating Unit 2012 to date 	Acting Northern Cape Operating Unit
23	M.S Senokoane	Female	51	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Senior Teachers Diploma 2. B.ED Hons Psychology of Education 3. B.ED Hons Management in Education 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Educator PL1-Tshepang Secondary School 1990 – 1991 2. Facilitator- Phahamang Initiate Organization 2007 – 2011 	Educator PL1

				4. Advanced Certificate in Education	3. Educator PL1-Matsheripe Secondary School 1991 to date	
24	N.M Mabiza	Male	34	1. Grade 12 2. Bachelor of Technology in Engineering: Industrial	1. Principal Engineer- Toyota South Africa 2011 – 2016 2. Senior Business Consultant- Productivity South Africa 2016 – 2018 3. Continuous Improvement Specialist- Bayer Pharmaceutical crop plantation and processing 2018 to date	Continuous Improvements Specialist
25	P.P Pakade	Female	45	1. Diploma in Project Management	1. Works – Co-coordinator- Eskom 2. Senior Supervisor- Eskom 2006 – 2017	Unemployed
26	M.V Thukani	Male	40	1. Grade 12 2. National Diploma Engineering Electrical 3. MFMP	1. Pupil Technician-Eskom Distribution 2001 – 2001 2. Engineering Consultant- Conradie and Venter Consulting Engineers 2002 – 2005	Senior Technical Manager

					3. Assistant Manager- Public Works 2005 – 2006 4. Technical Manager-Nketoana Local Municipality 2006 5. Assistant Director- Institutional Establishment 2007 – 2009 6. Project Manager- Department of Water and Sanitation 2009 7. Senior Project Manager- Matjhabeng Local Municipality 2011 – 2016 8. Senior Technical Manager- Mahikeng Local Municipality 2017 to date	
27	H.R Nangammbi	Male	33	1. Grade 12 2. National Diploma Civil Engineering 3. B-Tech Civil Engineering 4. M-Eng. Civil Engineering 5. MFMP	1. Civil Engineering Technician- Kwezi V3 Consulting Engineers now Worley Parsons 2007 – 2011 2. PMU Technician- Lekwa	PMU Manager

					Local Municipality 2011 – 2011 3.MSEW Engineer- Maccafferri SA 2011 – 2012 4.Section Engineer- PD Naidoo & Associates 2012 – 2012 5. PMU Manager- Inxuba Yethemba Local Municipality 2013 – 2014 6.PMU Manager- City of Polokwane 2014 to date	
28	DL Ramabitsa	Male	42	1) Grade 12 2) National Diploma in Civil Engineering 3) B Tech Urban Planning and Design 4) B Tech Project Management 5) MBA	1. Mafube Municipality 2018 to Date 2. Naledi Local Municipality - Act Technical Director - 2014-2015 3. Lejweleputswa Municipality – Manager Tech Service – 2006-2018 4. Matjhabeng Municipality – Technologist 2005-2006	Director Infrastructure

					5. KVV Civils - Technician – 2003-2005	
29	NB Thobela	Male	53	1. Grade 12 2. B Tech Civil Engineering 3. National Diploma in Civil Engineering 4. Certificate in Law and Management	1. Ngwathe Municipality – January 2017 to date 2. Capricorn District Municipality – Executive Manager Infrastructure (2016-2017) 3. Steve Tshwete Municipality - Executive Director Infrastructure (2014-2015) 4. Phumelele Municipality – Director Technical Service (2013-2014) 5. PMU Manager (2012-2013) 6. Sekhukhune District Municipality – Director Infrastructure and Water	Director Technical Services

					<p>Services (2010-2012)</p> <p>7. Kungwini Municipality - Director Infrastructure (2008-2010)</p> <p>8. Director Service Delivery (2007-2008)</p> <p>9. Act Municipal Manager (2007)</p>	
30	T Mudau	Male	50	<p>1. Grade 12</p> <p>2. Diploma in Mechanical Engineering</p> <p>3. B Com</p> <p>4. B Com Hons</p> <p>5. M Com</p>	<p>1. National Dep of Public Works 2008 to date</p> <p>2. FS Dep of Public Works- Chief Works Manager (2006-2007)</p> <p>3. FS Dep of Health - Snr Superintendent Artisan (1991-2001)</p> <p>4. Snr Artisan and Mechanical Foreman (2002)</p> <p>5. Highveld Steel and Vanadium - Apprenee Boilermaker (1993-2000)</p>	Deputy Director

31	TM Nthako	Male	41	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Grade 12 2. National Diploma in Engineering 3. Certificate in Electrical 4. Certificate Management Development 5. Certificate Project Management 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Firefly Investment 2015 to date 2. Eskom – Technician Electrical (2013-2015) 3. Electrician (2005-2013) 4. Apprentice Electrician (2003-2005) 	Snr Supervisor Electrical
32	MF Rapetsoa	Female	42	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Grade 12 2. National Diploma in Civil Engineering 3. B Tech in Civil Engineering 4. Master of Development 5. MFMP 6. Master of Engineering (Currently) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tshashu Consulting and Projects July 2018 to date 2. Nelson Mandela Municipality – Project Manager (2016-2018) 3. MO Infra – Managing Director (2015-2016) 4. Polokwane Municipality – Executive Director Transportation Services (2012-2015) 5. Executive Director 	Director Roads and Transportation Engineering Services and Projects

					Engineering Services (2011-2012) 6. Dep of Roads and Transport – General Manager (2010) 7. Greater Tzaneen Municipality-Executive Director Civil Engineering (2008-2009) 8. Road Agency Limpopo - Project Manager (2003-2004) 9. Greater Tzaneen Municipality - Engineering Technician (2002-2003) 10. Thuso Projects Civil Engineering – Resident Engineer (1998-2002)	
33	GL Tlhapane	Male	31	1. Grade 12 2. National Diploma in Civil Engineering	1) Tsepega Consulting Engineers – Student	Site Agent

				<p>3. B Tech Project Management</p> <p>4. Advance Diploma in Organizational Leadership</p> <p>5. LLB</p>	<p>2) Grinaler LTA - Student</p> <p>3) Grinaler LTA – Site Engineer (2010)</p> <p>4) G & E Projects CC -Site Manager (2011)</p> <p>5) Stefanutti Stocks – Site Engineer (2011-2013)</p> <p>6) Aveng Grinaler -Sub Agent (2013-2015)</p> <p>7) James Mc Alister -2015 to date</p>	
34	KKR Ngeope	Male	32	<p>1. Grade 12</p> <p>2. Bachelor of Civil Engineering</p> <p>3. LLB</p>	<p>1. MIVAMI Construction 2015 to date</p> <p>2. ILISO Consulting – Civil Engineer (2010-2015)</p>	Construction Manager
35	L Govu	Male	39	<p>1. Grade 12</p> <p>2. National Diploma in Civil Engineering</p>	<p>1. Amathole District Municipality 2018 to date</p> <p>2. Ngcushwa Municipality – Director Infrastructure (2015-2017)</p>	Director Engineering Service

				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Ga-Segonyama Municipality – Director Infrastructure (2013-2015) 4. Eden District Municipality – Project Manager (2010-2013) 5. SSI Consulting Engineers (Engineering Technician (2007-2010) 6. Eden Municipality – Engineering Technician (2006-2007) 7. Cape Courts and Civil Contractor – Site Manager (2006) 8. Haw and Inglis Civil Contractor - Ass Site Manager (2005) 	
36	WL Sello	Male	50	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Grade 12 2. National Diploma in Civil Engineering 3. B Tech Civil Engineering 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Base Major Construction – Project Manager (2015-2017)

					<ul style="list-style-type: none">2. Roshcon SOC-Contract Manager (2011-2015)3. Site Manager (2003-2011)4. Group Five Road and Earthworks - Quantity Surveyor (1996-2003)5. Site Manager (2001-2002)6. Technician (1999)	
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

226